



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :</b> <b>C12N 15/86, 15/12, C07K 14/705, A61K 48/00, 39/02, 39/12, C12N 7/01, 15/11</b>		<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 99/57295</b>
			<b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 11 November 1999 (11.11.99)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US99/09504 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 30 April 1999 (30.04.99) <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 09/071,711 1 May 1998 (01.05.98) US <b>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except UG):</b> SCHERING-PLOUGH LTD. [CH/CH]; Toepferstrasse 5, CH-6004 Lucerne (CH). <b>(71) Applicant (for UG only):</b> SCHERING-PLOUGH VETERINARY CORPORATION [US/US]; 12125 Moya Boulevard, Reno, NV 89506-2600 (US). <b>(72) Inventors:</b> WINSLOW, Barbara, J.; 703 Stratford Court #7, Del Mar, CA 92014 (US). COCHRAN, Mark, D.; 4506 Horizon Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US). <b>(74) Agent:</b> WHITE, John, P.; Cooper & Dunham LLP, 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (US).			<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>
<b>(54) Title:</b> RECOMBINANT VIRUS EXPRESSING FOREIGN DNA ENCODING FELINE CD80, FELINE CTLA-4 OR FELINE CD86 AND USES THEREOF			
<b>(57) Abstract</b> <p>The present invention involves a recombinant virus which comprises at least one foreign nucleic acid inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome of a virus, wherein each such foreign nucleic acid encodes a protein. The protein which is encoded is selected from the groups consisting of a feline CD28 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof, a feline CD80 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof, a feline CD86 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof, or a feline CTLA-4 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof. The protein is capable of being expressed when the recombinant virus is introduced into an appropriate host. The present invention also involves a recombinant virus further comprising a foreign nucleic acid encoding an immunogen derived from a pathogen. The present invention also comprises recombinant viruses which are capable of enhancing an immune response in a feline. The present invention also comprises recombinant viruses which are capable of suppressing an immune response in a feline.</p>			

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

RECOMBINANT VIRUS EXPRESSING FOREIGN DNA ENCODING FELINE CD80, FELINE CTLA-4 OR FELINE CD86  
AND USES THEREOF5        INTERFERON- $\gamma$  AND USES THEREOF

This application claims priority of U.S. Serial No. 09/071,711, filed May 1, 1998, the content of which is hereby incorporated into this application by reference.

10        Throughout this application various publication are referenced in parentheses. Full citations for these publications may be found at the end of the specification immediately preceding the sequence listing section. The disclosures of these publications are in their entirety

15        hereby incorporated by reference into this application to more fully describe the state of the art to which this invention pertains.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

20        The stimulation of T-cell activation and proliferation in response to disease in the host is believed to be dependent on two interactions: the recognition of the T-cell receptor (TCR) with immunogenic peptides in the context of the MHC class I molecules and the secondary

25        interaction of accessory ligands, such as CD80 and CD86, with their coreceptors, CD-28 and/or CTLA-4 on the T-cell. The successful interaction of these two pathways leads to activation and proliferation of both CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells and the increased production of Th1 and Th2

30        type immune regulating cytokines. In the absence of adequate co-stimulation of T-cells, an anergic state may develop, whereby T cells fail to proliferate and secrete cytokines. Over the years, two molecules have emerged as key regulators of T cell responses, CD28 and its ligands,

35        CD80 and CD86. CD28 is the primary T-cell co-stimulatory receptor and upon interaction with CD80 and CD86, it enhances T-cell proliferation and cytokine synthesis,

preventing T-cell death. CTLA-4 (also called CD152), a CD-28 homologue, also plays an important role in co-stimulation. Although, not completely understood, it appears to inhibit T-cell costimulatory responses. The interaction and interplay among CD28, CTLA-4 and their ligands CD80 and CD86 in co-stimulatory processes is key to the overall induction and suppression of immune responses to disease in the host. (Linsley et al., 1991a; 1993a).

Currently there are no successful vaccines for the prevention of feline immunodeficiency disease and feline infectious peritonitis disease in cats. Current feline leukemia virus vaccines are available, but their level of efficacy remains questionable and in some cases may cause the disease. Experimental feline infectious peritonitis vaccines have been shown to be non-protective or cause early death, through antibody-mediated enhancement. Therefore, there is a need in the art for agents and compositions that provide protection from these and other diseases where there is not yet an existing vaccine or that improves the efficacy of existing and commonly used vaccines. Furthermore, there is a need in the art for vaccines and agents that induce a cell-mediated response in the absence of disease enhancing antibodies. And finally, vaccination of kittens is difficult due to inability to overcome maternal antibodies in kittens. Safe and effective agents to help overcome these barriers are needed.

In the present invention, by manipulating the expression of feline CD28, feline CTLA-4 and their ligands feline CD80 and feline CD86 costimulatory molecules, it is possible to regulate T-cell responses, through augmentation, suppression or redirection, to raise a desired immune response towards a particular feline pathogen or feline disease condition. In particular, these costimulatory molecules are useful for vaccination



against infectious diseases, treatment of infectious diseases, and treatment of neoplastic, degenerative, autoimmune, and immunodeficiency conditions in felines. The present invention overcomes the lack of efficacy and effectiveness of currently available feline vaccines described above.

#### Summary of the Invention

The present inventions involves a recombinant virus which comprises at least one foreign nucleic acid inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome of a virus, wherein each such foreign nucleic acid encodes a protein. The protein which is encoded is selected from the groups consisting of a feline CD28 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof, a feline CD80 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof, a feline CD86 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof, or a feline CTLA-4 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof. The portion is capable of being expressed when the recombinant virus is introduced into an appropriate host.

The present invention also involves a recombinant virus further comprising a foreign nucleic acid encoding an immunogen derived from a pathogen. The present invention also comprises recombinant viruses which are capable of enhancing an immune response in a feline. The present invention also comprises recombinant viruses which are capable of suppression an immune response in a feline.

**Figure 1A:** DNA and amino acid sequence of feline CD80 (B7-1) (TAMU). (SEQ ID NO. 1 and 2)

**Figure 1B:** Hydrophobicity plot of amino acid sequence of feline CD80 (B7-1) (TAMU).

**Figure 2A:** DNA and amino acid sequence of feline CD80 (b7-1) (SYNTRO). (SEQ ID NO. 3 and 4)

**Figure 2B:** Hydrophobicity plot of amino acid sequence of feline CD80 (B7-1) (SYNTRO).

**Figure 3A:** DNA and amino acid sequence of feline CD86 (B7-2). (SEQ ID NO. 5 and 6)

**Figure 3B:** Hydrophobicity plot of amino acid sequence of feline CD86 (B7-2).

**Figure 4A:** DNA and amino acid sequence of feline CD28. (SEQ ID NO. 7 and 8)

**Figure 4B:** Hydrophobicity plot of amino acid sequence of feline CD28.

**Figure 5A:** DNA and amino acid sequence of feline CTLA-4 (CD152). (SEQ ID NO. 9 and 10)

**Figure 5B:** Hydrophobicity plot of amino acid sequence of feline CTLA-4 (CD152).

Detailed Description of the Invention

The present invention involves a recombinant virus which comprises at least one foreign nucleic acid inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome of a virus, wherein each such foreign nucleic acid (a) encodes a protein selected from the groups consisting of a feline CD28 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof; a feline CD80 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof; a feline CD86 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof; of a feline CTLA-4 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof and (b) is capable of being expressed when the recombinant virus is introduced into an appropriate host.

In an embodiment of the above-described invention the recombinant virus comprises at least two foreign nucleic acids, each inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome.

In another embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus comprises at least three foreign nucleic acids, each inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome.

In another embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus comprises four foreign nucleic acids, each inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome.

In another embodiment the recombinant virus includes but is not limited to a raccoonpox virus, a swinepox virus, or a feline herpesvirus.

In a further embodiment of the above-identified invention the recombinant virus comprises more than one foreign nucleic acid, and each foreign nucleic acid is inserted into the same nonessential region. In another embodiment the recombinant virus of any comprises more than one

foreign nucleic acid wherein all such foreign nucleic acids are not inserted into the same nonessential region.

5 In a separate embodiment the recombinant virus of any of comprises a foreign nucleic acid which encodes an immunogen derived from a pathogen. In a further embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus encodes a feline pathogen, a rabies virus pathogen, a Chlamydia pathogen, a Toxoplasmosis gondii pathogen, a Dirofilaria immitis pathogen, a flea pathogen, or a bacterial pathogen. In another embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus encodes a feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV), feline infectious peritonitis virus (FIP), feline panleukopenia virus, 15 feline calicivirus, feline reovirus type 3, feline rotavirus, feline coronavirus, feline syncytial virus, feline sarcoma virus, feline herpesvirus, feline Borna disease virus, or a feline parasite.

20 In a further embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus comprises at least one foreign nucleic acid which comprises a promoter for expressing the foreign nucleic acid. In another embodiment the recombinant virus expresses at least one foreign nucleic acid under the control of a promoter endogenous to the virus. 25

In one embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus further comprises a foreign nucleic acid encoding a detectable marker. In a further embodiment of the the invention the detectable marker is E.coli beta galactosidase. 30

The invention further provides a recombinant virus encoding immunogens from a FIV gag protease, a FIV envelope protein, a FeLV gag protease, or a FeLV envelope protein. 35

The invention provides for a recombinant virus further comprising a nucleic acid encoding feline immunodeficiency virus genome or a portion thereof. The invention provides for a recombinant virus further comprising a nucleic acid encoding feline leukemia virus genome or a portion thereof. The invention provides for a recombinant virus further comprising a nucleic acid encoding feline IL12, GM-CSF, p35 or p40. The invention further provides for a vaccine which comprises an effective immunizing amount of such recombinant virus and a suitable carrier.

The invention provides a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing a nonessential region is the glycoprotein G gene of feline herpes virus. The invention provides for a recombinant feline herpesvirus of claim 12 designated S-FHV-031 (ATCC Accession No. VR-2604). This virus was deposit on May 1, 1998 with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20108-0971, U.S.A. under the provision of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganism for the Purpose of Patent Procedure.

The invention provides for a recombinant swinepox virus with a nonessential region in the larger Hind III to Bgl II subfragment of the Hind III M fragment of swinepox virus. The invention further provides a recombinant feline swinepox of claim 14 designated S-SPV-246 (ATCC Accession No. VR-2603). This virus was deposited on May 1, 1998 with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20108, U.S.A. under the provision of the Budapest Treaty for the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganism for the Purpose of Patent Procedure.

In an embodiment of the above-described invention the recombinant virus, the portion of the CD28, CD80, or CD86

protein in the soluble portion of the protein. In another embodiment of the invention the recombinant virus contains foreign nucleic acid which encodes the feline CTLA-4 protein.

5

The above-described invention for a vaccine which comprises an effective immunizing amount of a recombinant virus and a suitable carrier. In one embodiment of the invention a vaccine contains an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant virus between about  $1 \times 10^5$  pfu/ml and about  $1 \times 10^8$  cfu/ml and about cfu/ml. In another embodiment the invention provides a vaccine which further comprises an admixture with the recombinant virus and an effective immunizing amount of an a second immunogen.

10

15

The invention provides for a method for enhancing an immune response in a feline which comprises administering to the feline an effective immunizing amount of any of the above-identified recombinant viruses. The invention further provides for a method for immunizing a feline by administering to the feline an effective immunizing amount of the any of the above-identified recombinant viruses.

20

25

The invention provides for method for suppressing an immune response in a feline by administering to the feline any effective suppressing amount a recombinant virus containing a soluble CD28, CD80, or CD86. The invention provides for a method for suppressing an immune response in a feline by administering to the feline any effective suppressing amount a recombinant virus containing feline CTLA-4 protein.

30

35

The invention provides for administering the above described recombinant virus by intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, transmuscular, topical, oral, or

intraperitoneal routes.

In one embodiment, the invention provides a method of suppressing the immune response in a feline when the feline is the recipient of a transplanted organ or tissue of is suffering from an immune response. In a further embodiment

the invention provides a method for suppressing an immune response in a feline which comprises administering to the feline an antisense nucleic acid capable of hybridizing to and inhibiting translation of: (a) a feline CD28 mRNA transcript, (b) a feline CD80 transcript, or (c) a feline CD86 mRNA transcript the antisense nucleic acid begin present in an amount effective to inhibit translation and thus suppress the immune response in the feline.

In one embodiment the above-described invention provides a method for reducing or abrogating a tumor in a feline which comprises administering to the tumor in the feline a recombinant virus containing nucleic acid which encodes a feline CD80 protein, a feline CD80 protein or a combination thereof in an amount effective to reduce or abrogate the tumor.

In one embodiment the invention provides a method for reducing or abrogating a tumor in a feline wherein the recombinant virus further comprises, and is capable of expressing a feline tumor associated antigen and the administration is effected systemically.

The present invention provides isolated and purified DNA encoding feline CD80 (B7-1) ligand or feline CD86 (B7-2) ligand or feline CD28 receptor or feline CTLA-4 (CD152) receptor, as well as cloning and expression vectors comprising CD80 or CD86 or CD28 or CTLA-4 or RNA, in part or whole, and cells transformed with CD80-encoding

vectors or CD86-encoding vectors or CD28-encoding vectors or CTLA-4-encoding vectors. Feline species from which CD80 or CD86 or CD28 or CTLA-4 are selected are from the group comprising, but not limited to domestic cats, lions, pumas, bobcats, and cheetans.

The invention provides isolated and purified feline CD80 (B7-1) cDNA of approximately 941 nucleotides. The invention also provides isolated and purified feline CD80 polypeptide of approximately 292 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form which has a molecular mass of about 33,485 kDa, an isoelectric point of about 9.1, a net charge at pH 7.0 of 10. The coexpression of CD80, with the costimulatory molecule CD28, and a tumor antigen or an antigen from a pathogenic organism, has the ability to activate or enhance activation of T-lymphocytes, inducing the production of immune stimulating cytokine and to regulate the growth of other cell types. The coexpression of Cd80, with costimulatory molecule CTLA-4, has the ability to regulate activation of T-lymphocytes.

The invention provides isolated and purified feline CD86 (B7-2) cDNA of approximately 1176 nucleotides. The invention also provides isolated and purified feline CD86 polypeptide of approximately 320 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form of which has a molecular mass of approximately 36,394kDa, an isoelectric point of about 9.19, a net charge at pH 7.0 of 11.27. The coexpression of CD86, with costimulatory molecules CD28 and a tumor antigen or an antigen from a pathogenic organism, has the ability to activate or enhance activation of T-lymphocytes, inducing the production of immune stimulating cytokines and to regulate the growth of other cell types. The coexpression of CD86, with costimulatory molecule CTLA-4, has the ability to regulate activation of T-lymphocytes.



Feline CD80 or CD86 according to the present invention are obtained from native or recombinant sources. Feline CD80 or CD86 according to the present invention comprises the native and membrane bound form or a secreted form lacking the transmembrane domain.

The invention provides isolated and purified feline CD28 cDNA of approximately 689 nucleotides. The invention also provides isolated and purified feline CD28 polypeptide of approximately 221 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form which has a molecular mass of about 25,319 kDa, an isoelectric point of about 9.17, a net charge at pH 7.0 of 9.58.

The invention provides isolated and purified feline CTLA-4 cDNA of approximately 749 nucleotides. The invention also provides isolated and purified feline CTLA-4 polypeptides of approximately 223 amino acids, that native membrane bound or mature form which has a molecular mass of about 24,381 kDa an isoelectric point of about 6.34, a net charge at pH 7.0 of -0.99.

The invention provides a recombinant swinepox virus expressing foreign DNA, the foreign DNA encoding Feline CD80, Feline CD86, Feline CD28, and Feline CTLA-4 cDNA and polypeptides.

The invention provides a recombinant raccoonpox virus expressing foreign DNA, the foreign DNA encoding Feline CD80, Feline CD86, Feline CD28, and Feline CTLA-4 cDNA and polypeptides.

The invention provides a recombinant feline herpesvirus expressing foreign DNA, the foreign DNA encoding Feline CD80, Feline CD86, Feline CD28, and Feline CTLA-4 cDNA and polypeptides.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of enhancing an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering the immunogen before, after or substantially simultaneously with the feline CD80 or feline CD86 with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 in a recombinant swinepox virus vector, recombinant raccoonpox virus vector, or recombinant feline herpesvirus vector, in an amount effective to enhance the immune response.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of suppressing an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering the immunogen before, after or substantially simultaneous with the feline CD80 or feline CD86 with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 or with antisense RNA or DNA, in part or whole, encoding feline CD80 or feline CD86 or feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4, in a recombinant swinepox virus vector, recombinant raccoonpox virus vector, or recombinant feline herpesvirus vector, in an amount effective to suppress the immune response.

In another aspect, the invention provides a vaccine for inducing an immune response in felids to an immunogen comprising the immunogen and an effective amount of feline CD80 in a recombinant swinepox virus vector, recombinant raccoonpox virus vector, or recombinant feline herpesvirus vector, for immune response enhancement. The immunogen is derived, for example, from feline pathogens such as feline immunodeficiency virus, feline leukemia virus, feline parvovirus, feline coronavirus, feline leptovirus, and the like.

In another aspect, the invention provides a vaccine for inducing an immune response in fields to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering a recombinant swinepox virus vector, recombinant raccoonpox virus

vector, or recombinant feline herpesvirus vector, expressing DNA or RNA of an immunogen and DNA or RNA of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 accessory molecules, in any combination, encoding the proteins or fragment of proteins in an amount effective to modulate the immune response.

The feline CD80 protein has an amino acid sequence which is 59% and 46% identical with the human and mouse proteins, respectively. The feline CD86 protein has an amino acid sequence which is 68% and 64% identical with the human and rabbit proteins, respectively. The feline CD28 protein has an amino acid sequence which is 82% and 74% identical with the human and mouse proteins, respectively. The feline CTLA-4 proteins has an amino acid sequence which is 88% and 78% identical with the human and mouse proteins, respectively. The human or mouse CD80 or CD86 proteins cannot functionally replace the feline CD80 or CD86 proteins. Therefore, the feline CD80, feline CD86, feline CD28 and feline CTLA-4 are novel reagents required for the regulation of immunity in felids.

The present invention encompasses T-cell regulatory accessory molecules, CD80 (B7-1) or CD86 (B7-2) or CD28 or CTLA-4 (CD152) from feline species. The invention provides isolated and purified nucleic acids encoding, in part or whole, feline CD80 or feline CD86 or feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4, as well as CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptides purified from either native or recombinant sources. Feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 produced according to the present invention is used to enhance the efficiency of feline vaccines against tumors and pathogenic organism and as a therapeutic to treat viral and bacterial disease in cats. Feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 produced according to the present invention is also used to alleviate disease due to

overactive, hyperactive or misdirected immune response.

Nucleic Acids, Vectors, Transformants

5 The sequences of the cDNA encoding feline CD80 (SEQ ID NO: 1, 3), feline CD86 (SEQ ID NO: 5), feline CD28 (SEQ ID NO: 7), or feline CTLA-4 (SEQ ID NO: 9), are shown in Figures 1 to 5, and the predicted amino acid sequences of feline CD80 (SEQ ID NO: 2, 4), feline CD86 (SEQ ID NO: 6), feline CD28 (SEQ ID NO: 8), or feline CTLA-4 (SEQ ID NO: 10), are shown in Figures 1 to 5. The designation of these feline polypeptides as CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 is based on partial amino acid sequence homology to human or mouse or rabbit homologue of these polypeptides, and the ability of the CD 80 or CD86 polypeptides to bind to feline CD28 receptor (see below) or to CTLA-4 and to activate or stimulate or otherwise regulate activation of T-lymphocytes. Furthermore, without wishing to be bound by theory, it is predicted that feline CD80 or feline CD86 polypeptides also exhibit one or more of the following bioactivities: activation of NK (natural killer) cells, stimulation of B-cell maturation, activation of MHC restricted cytotoxic T-lymphocytes, proliferation of mast cells, interaction with cytokine receptors and induction of immune-regulating cytokines.

Because of the degeneracy of the genetic code (i.e., multiple codon encode certain amino acids), DNA sequences other than that shown in Figures 1 to 5 can also encode the feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 amino acid sequences shown in Figures 1 to 5. Such other DNAs include those containing "sequence-conservative" variations in which a change in one or more nucleotides in a given codon results in no alteration in the amino acid encoded at that position. Furthermore, a given amino acid residue in a polypeptide can often be changed

without altering the overall conformation and function of the native polypeptide. Such "function-conservative" variants include, but are not limited to, replacement of an amino acid with one having similar physico-chemical properties, such as, for example, acidic, basic, hydrophobic, hydrophilic, aromatic and the like (e.g., replacement of lysine with arginine, aspartate with glutamate, or glycine with alanine). In addition, amino acid sequences are added or deleted without destroying the bioactivity of the molecule. For example, additional amino acid sequences are added at either amino- or carboxy-terminal ends to serve as purification tags, such as histidine tags, (i.e., to allow one-step purification of the protein, after which they are chemically or enzymatically removed). Alternatively, the additional sequences confer an additional cell-surface binding site or otherwise alter the target cell specificity of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, such as with the addition of an antigen binding site for antibodies.

The feline CD80 or feline CD86 or feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 cDNAs within the scope of the present invention are those of Figure 1 to 5, sequence-conservative variant DNAs, DNA sequences encoding function-conservative variant polypeptides, and combinations thereof. The invention encompasses fragments of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 that exhibit a useful degree of bioactivity, either alone or in combination with other sequences or components. As explained below, it is well within the ordinary skill in the art to predictively manipulate the sequence of CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 and establish whether a given feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 variant possesses an appropriate stability and bioactivity for a given application, or variations that affect the binding activities of these molecules resulting in increased

effectiveness. Feline CD80 and CD86 will each bind to coreceptor CD28 or to coreceptor CTLA-4. This can be achieved by expressing and purifying the variant CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide in a recombinant system and assaying its T-cell stimulatory activity and/or growth-promoting activity in cell culture and in animals, followed by testing in the application. The variant CD80 is tested for bioactivity by functional binding to the CD28 or CTLA-4 receptors. The variant CD86 is tested for bioactivity by functional binding to the CD28 or CTLA-4 receptors. In a similar manner, variant CD28 or variant CTLA-4 is tested for bioactivity.

The present invention also encompasses feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 DNAs (and polypeptides) derived from other feline species, including without limitation domestic cats, lions, tigers, cheetahs, bobcats and the like. Feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 homologue of the sequence shown in Figure 1 to 5 are easily identified by screening cDNA or genomic libraries to identify clones that hybridize to probes comprising all or part of the sequence of Figure 1 to 5. Alternatively, expression libraries are screened using antibodies that recognize feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4. Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is anticipated that CD80 or CD86 genes from other feline species will share at least about 70% homology with the feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 genes. Also within the scope of the invention are DNAs that encode homologue of CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, defined as DNA encoding polypeptides that share at least about 25% amino acid identity with feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4.

Generally, nucleic acid manipulations according to the present invention use methods that are well known in the art, such as those as disclosed in, for example,

5     Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual (2nd Ed., Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis, Cold Spring Harbor), or Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (Eds. Ausubel, Brent, Kingston, More, Feidman, Smith and Stuhl, Greene Publ. Assoc., Wiley-Interscience, NY, NY, 1992).

10     The present invention encompasses cDNA and RNA sequences and sense and antisense. The invention also encompasses genomic feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 DNA sequences and flanking sequences, including, but not limited to, regulatory sequences. Nucleic acid sequences encoding  
15     feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide(s) are also associated with heterologous sequences, including promoters, enhances, response elements, signal sequences, polyadenylation sequences, introns, 5'- and 3'-noncoding regions, and the like. Transcriptional regulatory elements that are operably linked to feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 cDNA sequence(s) include  
20     without limitation those that have the ability to direct the expression of genes derived from prokaryotic cells, eukaryotic cells, viruses of prokaryotic cells, viruses of eukaryotic cells, and any combination thereof. Other useful heterologous regulatory sequences are known to those skilled in the art.

25     The nucleic acids of the present invention are modified by methods known to those skilled in the art to alter their stability, solubility, binding affinity, and specificity. For example, the sequences are selectively  
30     methylated. The nucleic acid sequences of the present invention are also modified with a label capable of providing a detectable signal, either directly or indirectly. Exemplary labels include radioisotopes, fluorescent molecules, biotin, and the like.

35     The present invention also provides vectors that include nucleic acids encoding CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4

polypeptide(s) in part or in whole. Such vectors include, for example, plasmid vectors for expression in a variety of eukaryotic and prokaryotic hosts. Preferably, vectors also include a promoter operably  
5 linked to the feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide encoding portion. The encoded feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide(s) are expressed by using any suitable vectors and host cells as explained herein or otherwise known to those skilled in the art.

10 The present invention also provides vectors that include nucleic acids encoding the feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide(s) in part or in whole. Such vectors include, for example, live viral vectors for expression  
15 in a variety of eukaryotic hosts, or for the expression of DNA or RNA vaccines. In one embodiment, the live viral vector is attenuated. In another embodiment, the live viral vector is attenuated by a gene deletion. In another embodiment, the viral vector is inactivated by chemical  
20 treatment or heat. The live viral vector is selected from the group comprising, but is not limited to, herpesvirus, poxvirus, adenovirus, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, baculovirus, alphavirus, rhabdovirus, picornavirus. The live viral vector is selected from the  
25 group comprising, but is not limited to, feline herpesvirus, canine herpesvirus, avian herpesvirus, bovine herpesvirus, equine herpesvirus, pseudorabies virus, swinepox virus, avipox virus, fowlpox virus, raccoonpox virus, canarypox virus, vaccinia virus,  
30 Malony murine leukemia virus, Sindbis virus, and Semliki Forest virus

The live viral vector is a recombinant viral vector expressing a foreign DNA which is feline CD80, CD86, CD28  
35 or CTLA-4 cDNA in part or in whole. The foreign DNA is also a cDNA for an antigen from a pathogenic organism. The recombinant viral vector is constructed by homologous



recombinant or cosmid reconstruction methods known to those skilled in the art. Preferably, vectors also include a promoter operably linked to the feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide encoding portion. The promoter is selected from the group comprising, but is not limited to, feline herpesvirus gE promoter, poxvirus synthetic late/early promoter, human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, pseudorabies virus gX promoter. Promotion of gene expression also includes the expression of CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 cDNA from an internal ribosome entry site (IRES) element contained in a cassette (pCITE vector, Novagen, Madison, WI). The cell lines for growing viral vectors include, but are not limited to, Crandell feline kidney cells (CRFK), chick embryo fibroblasts, embryonic swine kidney cells (ESK-4), porcine kidney cells (PK). The encoded feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide(s) are expressed by using any suitable vectors and host cells as explained herein or otherwise known to those skilled in the art.

In a preferred embodiment, the genes encoding feline CD80 and CD28, CD80 and CTLA-4, CD86 and CD28, or CD86 and CTLA-4, in combination with genes for an immunogen derived from a feline pathogen, are incorporated into a single recombinant viral vector and then formulated into a live vaccine. The feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 genes, alone or in combination with feline genes derived from feline pathogens are incorporated into the recombinant virus so that the expression of these genes is controlled by an appropriate promoter. In another embodiment, the genes encoding feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, alone or in combination, are incorporated into a recombinant viral vector, and co-administered in a vaccine with a second recombinant viral vector which encodes genes for immunogen(s) derived from feline pathogens. These two embodiments provide the desired

immune responses in the same cell or in cells in close proximity to achieve enhancement, suppression or redirection of the desired immune response.

5 The immunogen is selected from the group comprising, but not limited to, feline pathogens such as feline immunodeficiency virus, feline leukemia virus, feline infectious peritonitis virus, feline panleukopenia virus (parvovirus), feline calicivirus, feline reovirus type  
10 3, feline rotavirus, feline coronavirus (Infectious peritonitis virus), rabies virus, feline syncytial virus, feline sarcoma virus, feline herpesvirus (rhinotracheitis virus), feline Borna disease virus, Chlamydia, Toxoplasmosis gondii, feline parasites, Dirofilaria immitis, fleas, bacterial pathogens, and the like.  
15

Vectors or live viral vectors will often include one or more replication system for cloning or expression, one or more markers for selection in the host such as, for  
20 example, antibiotic resistance, or calorimetric markers such as  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (uidA), or fluorescent markers, such as green fluorescent protein, and one or more expression cassettes. The inserted coding sequences are  
25 synthesized, isolated from natural sources, prepared as hybrids, or the like. Ligation of the coding sequences to the transcriptional regulatory sequences are achieved by methods known to those skilled in the art. Suitable host cells are transformed/transfected/infected by any  
30 suitable method including electroporation,  $\text{CaCl}_2$ - or liposome-mediated DNA uptake, fungal infection, microinjection, microprojectile, or the like.

35 Suitable vectors for use in practicing the present invention include without limitation YEp352, pcDNAI (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), pRc/CMV (Invitrogen), and pSFV1 (GIBCO/BRL, Gaithersburg, MD). One preferred

vector for use in the invention is pSFV1. Suitable host cells include E. Coli, yeast, COS cells, PC12 cells, CHO cells, GH4C1 cells, BHK-21 cells, and amphibian melanophore cells. BHK-21 cells are a preferred host cell line for use in practicing the present invention. Suitable vectors for the construction of naked DNA or genetic vaccinations include without limitation pTarget(Promega, Madison, WI), pSI (Promega, Madison, WI) and pcDNA (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA).

Nucleic acids encoding feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide(s) are also introduced into cells by recombination events. For example, such a sequence is microinjected into a cell, effecting homologous recombination at the site of an endogenous gene encoding the polypeptide, an analog or pseudogene thereof, or a sequence with substantial identity to an feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide-encoding gene. Other recombination-based methods such as non-homologous recombinations, and deletion of endogenous gene by homologous recombination, especially in pluripotent cells, are also used.

The present invention provides a method of enhancing an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering the immunogen before, after or substantially simultaneously with the feline CD80 or feline CD86 with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 in an amount effective to enhance the immune response.

The present invention provides a method of enhancing an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering an expression vector which contains an immunogen derived from a feline pathogen and the feline CD80 or feline CD86 accessory molecules with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 in an amount effective to enhance the immune response.

The present invention provides a method of redirecting an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering an expression vector which contains an immunogen derived from a feline pathogen and the feline CD80 or feline CD86 accessory molecules with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 in an amount effective to enhance the immune response.

The present invention provides a method of suppressing an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, which is achieved by administering the immunogen before, after or substantially simultaneously with the feline CD80 or feline CD86 with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 or with antisense RNA or DNA encoding feline CD80 or feline CD86 or feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4, in an amount effective to suppress the immune response.

The present invention provides a vaccine for inducing an immune response in a felid to an immunogen(s), comprising the immunogen and effective amount of feline CD80 or feline CD86 with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 for immune response enhancement, or feline CD80 or feline CD86 with feline CTLA-4 for immune response suppression. In another embodiment the invention provides a vaccine comprising an expression vector containing genes for immunogen(s) to feline pathogens and genes for CD80, CD86, with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 for immune response enhancement or suppression.

### Feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 Polypeptides

The feline CD80 gene (the DNA and amino acid sequence of which is shown in Figure 1 and 2) encodes a polypeptide of approximately 292 amino acids. The feline CD86 gene (the DNA and amino acid sequence of which is shown in Figure 3) encodes a polypeptide of approximately 320 amino acids. The feline CD28 gene (the DNA and amino

acid sequence of which is shown in Figure 4) encodes a polypeptide of approximately 221 amino acids. The feline CTLA-4 gene (the DNA and amino acid sequence of which is shown in Figure 5) encodes a polypeptide of approximately 223 amino acids.

Purification of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 from natural or recombinant sources is achieved by methods well-known in the art, including, but not limited to, ion-exchange chromatography, reverse-phase chromatography on C4 columns, gel filtration, isoelectric focusing, affinity chromatography, and the like. In a preferred embodiment, large quantities of bioactive feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 is obtained by constructing a recombinant DNA sequence comprising the coding region for feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 fused in frame to a sequence encoding 6 C-terminal histidine residues in the pSFV1 replicon (GIBCO/BRL). mRNA encoded by this plasmid is synthesized using techniques well-known to those skilled in the art and introduced into BHK-21 cells by electroporation. The cells synthesize and secrete mature glycosylated feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptides containing 6 C-terminal histidines. The modified feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptides are purified from the cell supernatant by affinity chromatography using a histidine-binding resin (His-bind, Novagen, Madison, WI).

Feline CD80 or feline CD86 polypeptides isolated from any source are modified by methods known in the art. For example, feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 are phosphorylated or dephosphorylated, glycosylated or deglycosylated, and the like. Especially useful are modifications that alter feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 solubility, stability, and binding specificity and affinity.

**Feline CD80, CD86, CD-28, CTLA-4 Chimeric Molecules.**

5 The present invention encompasses the production of chimeric molecules made from fragments of feline CD80, CD86, CD-28 and CTLA-4 in any combination. For example, introducing the binding site of CTLA-4 in place of the CD-28 binding site, to increase the binding affinity of CD28 while maintaining enhancement of the immune response.

10 In one embodiment, the binding sites for CD80 or CD86 on CTLA-4 and CD28 are exchanged such that a binding region on CD28 is replaced by a binding region of CTLA-4. The effect of the chimeric CD28 molecule with  
15 a CTLA-4 binding region is to increase the affinity of CD28 for CD80 or CD86 and increase the magnitude of enhancement of the immune response. In an alternative embodiment, chimeric molecules of CD80 and CD28 or CD86 and CD28, or fragments thereof, are membrane bound and  
20 improve the immune enhancing capabilities of these molecules. In an alternative embodiment, chimeric molecules of CD80 and CTLA-4 or CD86 and CTLA-4, or fragments thereof, are membrane bound and improve the immune suppressing capabilities of these molecules. In  
25 an alternative embodiment, chimeric molecules of CD80 and CTLA- 4 or CD86 and CTLA-4, or fragments thereof, are membrane bound and redirect the immune response to achieve the desired effect.

30 In an alternative embodiment, the feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 is a fusion protein to another polypeptide. The polypeptide includes, but is not limited to, an immunoglobulin, antigen, tumor antigen, cell surface receptor, or cell surface ligand.

**ANTI-FELINE CD80, CD86, CD28 OR CTLA-4 Antibodies**

The present invention encompasses antibodies that are specific for feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptides identified as described above. The antibodies are polyclonal or monoclonal, and discriminate feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 from different species, identify functional domains, and the like. Such antibodies are conveniently made using the methods and compositions disclosed in Harlow and Lane, Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988, as well as immunological and hybridoma technologies known to those skilled in the art. Where natural or synthetic feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4-derived peptides are used to induce an feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4-specific immune response, the peptides are conveniently coupled to a suitable carrier such as KLH and administered in a suitable adjuvant such as Freund's. Preferably, selected peptides are coupled to a lysine core carrier substantially according to the methods of Tan (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 85:5409-5413. The resulting antibodies, especially internal imaging anti-idiotypic antibodies, are also prepared using known methods.

In one embodiment, purified feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 is used to immunize mice, after which their spleens are removed, and splenocytes used to form cell hybrids with myeloma cells to obtain clones of antibody-secreting cells according to techniques that are standard in the art. The resulting monoclonal antibodies secreted by such cells are screened using in vitro assays for the following activities: binding to feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, inhibiting the receptor-binding activity of CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, and inhibiting the T-cell stimulatory activity of CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4.

Anti-feline CD80, anti-feline CD86, anti-feline CD28 or anti-feline CTLA-4 antibodies are used to identify and quantify feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, using

immunoassays such as ELISA, RIA, and the like. Anti-feline CD80, anti-feline CD86, anti-feline CD28 or anti-feline CTLA-4 antibodies are also be used to immunodeplete extracts of feline CD80 or feline CD86 or feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4. In addition, these antibodies can be used to identify, isolate and purify feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 from different sources, and to perform subcellular and histochemical localization studies.

### Applications

Feline CD80 (B7-1) ligand, feline CD86 (B7-2) ligand, feline CD28 receptor or feline CTLA-4 (CD152) receptor produced according to the present invention can be used beneficially as a vaccine to prevent infectious disease or to promote growth in homologous or heterologous feline species. For example, the coexpression of CD80 or CD86, with costimulatory molecules CD28 or CTLA-4, in any combination, and a tumor antigen or antigens from a pathogenic organism. The coexpression of feline CD80 or CD86, with a feline CTLA-4 receptor has the ability to inhibit activation of T-lymphocytes and suppress an immune response. A specific example would be to coexpress CD80 or CD86, with FIV, FeLV, or FIP derived immunogens in a viral vector or DNA expression vector, which, when administered as a vaccine would activate, enhance or regulate the proliferation of CD4+ and CD8+ T-lymphocytes, and induce immune-regulating cytokines such as IL-2, IFN-g, IL-12, TNFa, IL-6 and the like. Another specific example would be to express CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 in a viral vector or DNA expression vector, which, when administered as a therapeutic would regulate or re-direct the immune response.

Enhancement of immunity through the interaction of feline CD80 or CD86 with CD28 or CTLA-4 or inhibition of



an immune response through the interaction of feline CD80 or CD86 with CTLA-4 takes advantage of the natural process of regulation rather than adding foreign substances that could have multiple even detrimental effects on overall or long term health. The CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 molecules are administered with other recombinant molecules, such as those encoding antigens that are desirable for induction of immunity. The feline CD80, CD86, CD28 and/or CTLA-4 gene is inserted into an expression vector and infected or transfected into a target cell and expresses the gene product within the target cell so that it is anchored into the plasma membrane of the target cell or antigen presenting cell, or secreted outside the target cell or antigen presenting cell. An expression vector, such as a plasmid, Semliki Forest virus, a poxvirus or a herpesvirus, transfers the gene to the antigen presenting cell. The feline CD80, CD86, CD28 and/or CTLA-4 gene or fragments of genes in any combination is inserted into a DNA or RNA expression vector and injected into a felid and expresses the gene product in the felid as a "naked" DNA/RNA or genetic vaccine. The co-expression of immunogen and the CD80, CD86, CD28 and/or CTLA-4 within a target cell or felid contributes to the activation, enhanced activation, or regulation of T lymphocytes, B lymphocytes and other cells. Alternatively, the expressed protein could be administered following expression in a prokaryotic or eukaryotic system, such as a plasmid, Semliki Forest virus, a poxvirus or a herpesvirus or other viral or bacterial vector. The feline CD80, CD86, CD28, or CTLA-4 proteins normally function anchored in the cell membrane as plasma membrane accessory molecules, but may be presented in other forms, particularly without membrane anchors.

In an one embodiment, the feline CD80 and feline CD86 are

soluble, lacking a transmembrane domain or hydrophobic region, and interact with costimulatory molecules CD28 or CTLA-4, in either a membrane bound or soluble form. In an alternative embodiment, the feline CD80 or feline CD86 are membrane bound and the costimulatory molecules CD28 or CTLA-4 are in a soluble form, lacking a transmembrane domain or hydrophobic region. The soluble CD28 or CTLA-4, preferably in a dimeric form, is useful for treating disease related to T-cell mediated immunosuppression in cats. Soluble CD28 or CTLA-4 prevents rejection of transplanted tissue and can be used to treat autoimmune disease. Specifically soluble CD28 or CTLA-4 is useful for preventing graft versus host disease in a bone marrow transplant. Soluble CD28 or CTLA-4 prevents binding of a cell containing membrane bound feline CD80 or CD86.

In another embodiment, the feline CTLA-4 is fused to an immunoglobulin (Ig). The CTLA-4-Ig fusion is useful to suppress an immune response or to treat an autoimmune disease. The autoimmune disease includes, but is not limited to, arthritis, psoriasis, organ transplant rejection, graft vs. host disease.

In one embodiment, the feline CD80, and/or CD86 proteins expressed in either a bound or soluble form would be used for treatment in the reduction or abrogation of feline tumors. Specifically, the feline CD80 and/or CD86 proteins would be expressed from a viral vector or from naked DNA through direct tumor injection or administered systemically in combination with or without co-vectored feline tumor associated antigens.

Sequence-conservative and functional conservative variants of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 DNA and polypeptides or a bioactive feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 fragment or sub-fragment are fused in frame to

another sequence, such as a cytokine, interleukin, interferon, colony stimulating factor, antigen from a pathogenic microorganism, antibody, or purification sequence, such as a his-tag or a reporter gene, such as E. coli lacZ, E. coli uidA, or green fluorescent protein.

### Vaccines

The present invention encompasses methods and composition for enhancing the efficacy of an immune response in feline species. In this embodiment, feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 are used in conjunction with an immunogen for which it is desired to elicit an immune response. For example, in feline vaccines containing immunogens from pathogens such as feline immunodeficiency virus and feline leukemia virus, and other pathogens such as feline parvovirus, feline leptovirus, and feline coronavirus, it is desirable to include feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 in the vaccine to regulate the magnitude and quality of the immune response. For this purpose, feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 purified from native or recombinant sources as described above is included in the vaccine formulation at a concentration ranging from about 0.01 to 100.0 mg per vaccine per cat. Alternatively a recombinant vector expressing feline CD80, CD86, CD28 and/or CTLA-4 and an immunogen from a feline pathogen is included in the vaccine formulation at a concentration ranging from about 0.01 to 100.0 mg per vaccine per cat in amounts, preferably in a vaccine formulation at a concentration ranging from about 0.25 mg/kg/day to about 25 mg/kg/day.

Feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 are administered in conjunction with a live (i.e., replicating) viral vaccine or a non-replicating vaccine. Non-limiting examples of replicating vaccines are those comprising native or

recombinant viruses or bacteria, such as modified feline herpesvirus or modified raccoonpox virus. Non-limiting examples of live viral vaccines with limited or no replication in a feline host, but expression of foreign DNA (such as feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 or an immunogen from a feline pathogen) in a host cell, are modified fowlpox virus, modified swinepox virus or Semliki Forest virus. Non-limiting examples of non-replicating vaccines are those comprising killed or inactivated viruses or other microorganisms, or crude or purified antigens derived from native, recombinant, or synthetic sources, such as, for example, feline leukemia virus vaccines.

Commercial sources of feline vaccines are known to those skilled in the art (Compendium of Veterinary Pharmaceuticals, 1997) and are used in combination with the present invention for a more effective vaccine.

A vaccine for inducing and regulating an immune response in a felid to an immunogen, is comprised of an immunogen and an effective amount of feline CD80 or feline CD86 with or without feline CD28 or feline CTLA-4 for immune response enhancement, or feline CD80 or feline CD86 with feline CTLA-4 for immune response suppression.

The immunogen is selected from the group comprising, but not limited to, feline pathogens such as feline immunodeficiency virus, feline leukemia virus, feline infectious peritonitis virus, feline panleukopenia virus (parvo), feline calicivirus, feline reovirus type 3, feline rotavirus, feline coronavirus (Infectious peritonitis), rabies virus, feline syncytial virus, feline sarcoma virus, feline herpesvirus (rhinotracheitis virus), feline Borna disease virus, Chlamydia, Toxoplasmosis gondii, feline parasites, Dirofilaria

immitis, fleas, bacterial pathogens, and the like.

Regulation of the growth or regulation of activation of a cell type, such as a T-lymphocyte, indicates that the regulatory response either stimulates or suppresses cell growth. Regulation of an immune response in a felid indicates that the immune response is either stimulated or suppressed to treat the disease or infectious agent in the felid.

In a preferred embodiment, the genes encoding feline CD80 and CD28, CD80 and CTLA-4, CD86 and CD28, or CD86 and CTLA-4, in combination with genes for an immunogen from a feline pathogen, are incorporated into a single recombinant viral vector and then formulated into a live vaccine. The feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 genes, alone or in combination with feline immunogen genes are incorporated into the recombinant virus so that the expression of these genes is controlled by an appropriate promoter. Administration of the vaccine results in the expression of bioactive feline CD80 or CD86 ligands, and CD28 or CTLA-4 receptors and expression of the feline immunogen(s), in the same cell, thus providing primary and secondary costimulatory signals which are needed for enhancing the desired immune response. This embodiment provides for an early, localized, immune response to the feline immunogen and a vaccine against feline disease with improved efficacy.

In another embodiment, the genes encoding feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, alone or in combination, are incorporated into a recombinant viral vector, and co-administered in a vaccine with a second recombinant viral vector which encodes genes for feline immunogen(s), thus providing the desired responses in the same cell or in cells in close proximity to achieve enhancement of the

desired immune response and a vaccine against feline disease with improved efficacy.

5 The following are examples of recombinant viral vectors for use in expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, and for use in a vaccine to produce an improved protective immune response to challenge with a pathogenic microorganism:

10 1. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination there of, in part or in whole, in a recombinant swinepox virus (inserted into any non-essential insertion site). For non-replicating vaccination purposes, used alone, or in combination with another vaccine or therapeutic agent (recombinant, live, 15 or killed) for use in felids, but not limited to, felids.

20 2. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination there of, in part or in whole, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus (inserted into the FHV gE site, or any non-essential insertion site). For replicating vaccination purposes, used alone, or in combination with a vaccine or therapeutic agent (recombinant, live, or killed) for use in felids, but not limited to felids.

25 3. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination there of, in part or in whole, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus (inserted into any non-essential insertion site). For replicating vaccination purposes, used alone, or in combination with another vaccine or therapeutic agent (recombinant, live, 30 or killed) for use in felids, but not limited to felids.

35 4. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing genes for FIV gag-protease and/or envelope.

5. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and

CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing genes for FIVgag-protease and/or envelope.

5        6.        Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing genes for FIVgag-protease and/or envelope.

10       7.        Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing genes for FeLV gag-protease and/or envelope.

15       8.        Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing genes for FeLV gag-protease and/or envelope.

20       9.        Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing genes for FeLV gag-protease and/or envelope.

25       10.       Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing genes for FeLV gag-protease and/or envelope and FIVgag-protease and/or envelope, or any combination thereof.

30       11.       Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing genes for FeLV gag-protease and/or envelope and FIVgag-protease and/or envelope, or any combination thereof.

35       12.       Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing genes for FeLV gag-protease and/or envelope and FIV gag-protease and/or envelope, or any combination thereof.

13.       Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, or CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, in swinepox virus or raccoonpox virus, or any other

expression system including, but not limited to *E.coli*, Semliki forest virus and baculovirus, for the purposes of generating unpurified or purified polypeptide. Uses including, but not limited to generation of polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies, and generation of reagents for functional assay development.

14. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, or CTLA-4, alone or in any combination in a FIV or FeLV attenuated viral vector. In one embodiment the FIV or FeLV viral vector is attenuated by gene deletion.

15. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, or CTLA-4, alone or in any combination in part or in whole, in an expression vector containing gene(s) for feline immunogens for the purpose of administering as a genetic vaccine or naked DNA vaccine. Vectors include but are not limited to: pTarget (Promega, Madison, WI), pcDNA (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). (Donnelly JJ, et al., 1997; Hassett and Whitton, 1996.)

16. The genes or fragments of the genes for CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4, alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, may be inserted or transfected into the chromosomes of a felid or other mammal. Such integration of these genes or fragments of these genes as may be achieved with a retroviral vector and may be used as a form of gene therapy.

The present invention provides methods and compositions for improving resistance to disease of feline species for medical and/or commercial purposes. In this embodiment, feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, expressed alone or in any combination, in part or in whole, and in combination with or without genes encoding feline immunogens, is administered to felids using any appropriate mode of administration. For growth promotion or disease resistance, feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, expressed alone or in any combination is administered in a formulation at a concentration ranging from about



0.01 to 100.0 mg per vaccine per cat in amounts, preferably in a formulation at a concentration ranging from about 0.25 mg/kg/day to about 25 mg/kg/day. For growth promotion or disease resistance, a recombinant viral vector expressing feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, alone or in any combination is administered in a formulation at a concentration ranging from about 0.01 to 100.0 mg per vaccine per cat in amounts, preferably in a formulation at a concentration ranging from about 0.25 mg/kg/day to about 25 mg/kg/day. It will be understood that the required amount of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 can be determined by routine experimentation well-known in the art, such as by establishing a matrix of dosages and frequencies and comparing a group of experimental units or subjects to each point in the matrix.

According to the present invention, native or recombinant feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 is formulated with a physiologically acceptable carrier, such as, for example, phosphate buffered saline or deionized water. The formulation may also contain excipients, including lubricant(s), plasticizer(s), absorption enhancer(s), bactericide(s), and the like that are well-known in the art. The feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 polypeptide of the invention is administered by any effective means, including without limitation intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, transmuscular, topical, or oral routes. For subcutaneous administration, for example, the dosage form consists of feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4 in sterile physiological saline. For oral or respiratory administration, feline CD80, CD86, CD28 or CTLA-4, with or without excipients, is micro- or macro- encapsulated in, e.g., liposomes and microspheres. Dermal patches (or other slow-release dosage forms) are also be used.

MATERIALS AND METHODSPREPARATION OF RACCOONPOX VIRUS STOCK SAMPLES.

Raccoonpox virus (RPV) isolate ATCC VR-838 was used for preparation of raccoonpox virus stock samples and raccoonpox virus genomic DNA. Another RPV isolate available is V71-I-85A from Center for Disease Control (CDC; Atlanta, GA). Raccoonpox virus (RPV) samples were prepared by infecting VERO cells, CRFK cells or MDCK cells at a multiplicity of infection of 0.01 PFU/cell in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium containing 2 mM glutamine, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100 units/ml streptomycin (these components were obtained from Sigma or equivalent supplier, and hereafter are referred to as DMEM negative medium). Prior to infection, the cell monolayers were washed once with DMEM negative medium to remove traces of fetal bovine serum. The RPV contained in the initial inoculum (0.5 ml for 10 cm plate; 10 ml for T225 cm flask) was then allowed to absorb onto the cell monolayer for two hours, being redistributed every half hour.

After this period, the original inoculum was brought up to the recommended volume with the addition of complete DMEM medium (DMEM negative medium plus 5% fetal bovine serum). The plates were incubated at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub> until cytopathic effect was complete.

The medium and cells were harvested and frozen in a 50 ml conical screw cap tube at -70°C. Upon thawing at 37°C, the virus stock was aliquoted into 1.0 ml vials and refrozen at -70°C. The titers were usually about 10<sup>6</sup> PFU/ml.

PREPARATION OF SWINEPOX VIRUS STOCK SAMPLES.

Swinepox virus (SPV) samples were prepared by infecting embryonic swine kidney (EMSK) cells, ESK-4 cells, PK-15 cells or Vero cells at a multiplicity of infection of 0.01 PFU/cell in a 1:1 mixture of

Iscove's Modified Dulbecco's Medium (IMDM) and RPMI 1640 medium containing 2 mM glutamine, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100 units/ml streptomycin (these components were obtained from Sigma or equivalent supplier, and hereafter are referred to as EMSK negative medium). Prior to infection, the cell monolayers were washed once with EMSK negative medium to remove traces of fetal bovine serum. The SPV contained in the initial inoculum (0.5 ml for 10 cm plate; 10 ml for T175 cm flask) was then allowed to absorb onto the cell monolayer for two hours, being redistributed every half hour. After this period, the original inoculum was brought up to the recommended volume with the addition of complete EMSK medium (EMSK negative medium plus 5% fetal bovine serum). The plates were incubated at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub> until cytopathic effect was complete. The medium and cells were harvested and frozen in a 50 ml conical screw cap tube at -70°C. Upon thawing at 37°C, the virus stock was aliquoted into 1.0 ml vials and refrozen at -70°C. The titers were usually about 10<sup>6</sup> PFU/ml.

**PREPARATION OF RPV OR SPV DNA.** For raccoonpox virus or swinepoxvirus DNA isolation, a confluent monolayer of VERO cells (for RPV) or EMSK cells (for SPV) in a T225 cm<sup>2</sup> flask was infected at a multiplicity of 0.1 with raccoonpox virus (ATCC VR-838) and incubated 3-5 days until the cells were showing 100% cytopathic effect. The infected cells were then harvested by scraping the cells into the medium and centrifuging at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes in a clinical centrifuge. The medium was decanted, and the cell pellet was gently resuspended in 1.0 ml Phosphate Buffer Saline (PBS: 1.5g Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 0.2g KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.8g NaCl and 0.2g KCl per liter H<sub>2</sub>O) (per T175) and subjected to two successive freeze-thaws (-70° C to 37° C). Upon the last thaw, the cells (on ice) were sonicated two

times for 30 seconds each with 45 seconds cooling time in between. Cellular debris was then removed by centrifuging (Sorvall RC-5B superspeed centrifuge) at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes in a HB4 rotor at 4° C. RPV virions, present in the supernatant, were then pelleted by centrifugation at 15,000 rpm for 20 minutes at 4° C in a SS34 rotor (Sorvall) and resuspended in 10 mM Tris (pH 7.5). This fraction was then layered onto a 36% sucrose gradient (w/v in 10 mM Tris pH 7.5) and centrifuged (Beckman L8-70M Ultracentrifuge) at 18,000 rpm for 60 minutes in a SW41 rotor (Beckman) at 4° C. The virion pellet was resuspended in 1.0 ml of 10 mM Tris pH 7.5 and sonicated on ice for 30 seconds. This fraction was layered onto a 20% to 50% continuous sucrose gradient and centrifuged 16,000 rpm for 60 minutes in a SW41 rotor at 4° C. The RPV virion band located about three quarters down the gradient was harvested, diluted with 20% sucrose and pelleted by centrifugation at 18,000 rpm for 60 minutes in a SW41 rotor at 4° C. The resultant pellet was then washed once with 10 mM Tris pH 7.5 to remove traces of sucrose and finally resuspended in 10 mM Tris pH 7.5. RPV DNA was then extracted from the purified virions by lysis (4 hours at 60° C) induced by the addition of EDTA, SDS, and proteinase K to final concentrations of 20 mM, 0.5% and 0.5 mg/ml, respectively. After digestion, three phenol:chloroform (1:1) extractions were conducted and the sample precipitated by the addition of two volumes of absolute ethanol and incubation at -20° C for 30 minutes. The sample was then centrifuged in an Eppendorf minifuge for 5 minutes at full speed. The supernatant was decanted, and the pellet air dried and rehydrated in 0.01 M Tris pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA at 4° C.

#### PREPARATION OF FHV VIRUS STOCK SAMPLES:

S-FHV-000 was obtained from the ATCC (ATCC No. 636)

and S-FHV-001 was obtained from the NVSL (NVSL Challenge Virus Strain SGE, Lot KS). FHV virus stock samples were prepared by infecting Crandell Feline Kidney (CRFK) cells at a multiplicity of infection of 1.0 PFU/cell in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) containing 2 mM glutamine, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100 units/ml streptomycin (these components were obtained from Irvine Scientific or equivalent supplier, and hereafter are referred to as complete DME medium) plus 5% fetal bovine serum. After cytopathic effect was complete, the medium and cells were harvested, aliquoted and frozen at  $-70^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The titers were approximately  $1 \times 10^7$  to  $1 \times 10^8$  PFU/ml.

#### PREPARATION OF HERPESVIRUS DNA:

A confluent monolayer of CRFK cells in a 25 cm<sup>2</sup> flask or 60 mm petri dish was infected with 100 ml of virus sample. After overnight incubation, or when the cells were showing 100% cytopathic effect, the cells were scraped into the medium. The cells and medium were centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes in a clinical centrifuge. The medium was decanted, and the cell pellet was gently resuspended in 0.5 ml solution containing 0.5% NONIDET P-40<sup>®</sup> (octyl phenol ethylene oxide condensate containing an average of 9 moles of ethylene oxide per molecule) (NP-40<sup>®</sup>, purchased from Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO.). The sample was incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes. Ten ml of a stock solution of RNase A (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO.) were added (stock was 10 mg/ml, boiled for 10 minutes to inactivate DNase). The sample was centrifuged to pellet nuclei. The DNA pellet was removed with a pasteur pipette or wooden stick and discarded. The supernatant fluid was decanted into a 1.5 ml Eppendorf tube containing 25 ml of 20% sodium dodecyl sulfate (Sigma) and 25 ml proteinase-K (10 mg/ml;

Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN). The sample was mixed and incubated at 37°C for 30-60 minutes. An equal volume of water-saturated phenol was added and the sample was mixed briefly. The sample was centrifuged in an Eppendorf minifuge for 5 minutes at full speed. The upper aqueous phase was removed to a new Eppendorf tube, and two volumes of absolute ethanol were added and the tube put at -20 °C for 30 minutes to precipitate nucleic acid. The sample was centrifuged in an Eppendorf minifuge for 5 minutes. The supernatant was decanted, and the pellet was air dried and rehydrated in ~16 ml H<sub>2</sub>O. For the preparation of larger amounts of DNA, the procedure was scaled up to start with roller bottles or 175 cm<sup>2</sup> flasks of CRFK cells. The DNA was stored in 0.01 M Tris pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA at 4°C.

#### DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT VIRUS:

The method is based upon the calcium phosphate procedure of Graham and Van der eb [25] with the following modifications. Virus and/or Plasmid DNA were diluted to 298 µl in 0.01 M Tris pH 7.5, 1mM EDTA. Forty µl 2M CaCl<sub>2</sub> was added followed by an equal volume of 2X HEPES buffered saline (10g N-2-hydroxyethyl piperazine N'-2-ethanesulfonic acid (HEPES), 16g NaCl, 0.74g KCl, 0.25g Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub> · 2H<sub>2</sub>O, 2g dextrose per liter H<sub>2</sub>O and buffered with NaOH to pH 7.4). The mixture was then incubated on ice for 10 minutes, and then added dropwise to an 80% confluent monolayer of CRFK cells growing in a 60 mm petri dish under 5 ml of medium (DME plus 5% fetal bovine serum). The cells were incubated 4 hours at 37°C in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO<sub>2</sub>. Media on the plates were aspirated, and cells were treated with 20% glycerol in 1XPBS (1.15g Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 0.2g KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.8g NaCl, 0.2g KCl per liter H<sub>2</sub>O) for one minute. The cells were washed three times with 5 ml of 1XPBS and

then fed with 5ml of medium (DME plus 5% fetal bovine serum). The cells were incubated at 37°C as above for 3-7 days until cytopathic effect from the virus was 50-100%. Virus was harvested as described above for the preparation of virus stocks. This stock was referred to as a transfection stock and was subsequently screened for recombinant virus by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES.

**PREPARATION OF INFECTED CELL LYSATES.** For cell lysate preparation, serum free medium was used. A confluent monolayer of cells (VERO, CRFK, or MDCK) in a 25 cm<sup>2</sup> flask or a 60 mm petri dish was infected with 100 µl of virus sample. After cytopathic effect was complete, the medium and cells were harvested and the cells were pelleted at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes in a clinical centrifuge. The cell pellet was resuspended in 250 µl of disruption buffer (2% sodium dodecyl sulfate, 2% β-mercapto-ethanol). The samples were sonicated for 30 seconds on ice and stored at -20°C.

**WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.** Samples of lysates and protein standards were run on a polyacrylamide gel according to the procedure of Laemmli. After gel electrophoresis the proteins were transferred and processed according to Sambrook et al. (1989). The primary antibody was diluted 1:100 with 5% non-fat dry milk in Tris-sodium chloride, and sodium Azide (TSA: 6.61g Tris-HCl, 0.97g Tris-base, 9.0g NaCl and 2.0g Sodium Azide per liter H<sub>2</sub>O). The secondary antibody was alkaline phosphatase conjugated and diluted 1:1000 with TSA.

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES.** Techniques for the manipulation of bacteria and DNA, including such procedures as digestion with restriction endonucleases,

gel electrophoresis, extraction of DNA from gels, ligation, phosphorylation with kinase, treatment with phosphatase, growth of bacterial cultures, transformation of bacteria with DNA, and other molecular biological methods are described by Sambrook et al. (1989) and Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (1992). Except as noted, these were used with minor variation.

**DNA SEQUENCING.** DNA sequencing was performed by fluorescent labelled dideoxy sequencing reactions using ABI PRISM Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Ready Reaction Kit with Amplitaq DNA polymerase, FS (Perkin-Elmer; per manufacturer's instructions) and electrophoresed on an Perkin-Elmer/Applied Biosystems automated DNA sequencer Model 373A according to manufacturer's instructions. Reactions using both the dGTP mixes and the dITP mixes were performed to clarify areas of compression. Alternatively, compressed areas were resolved on formamide gels. Templates were double-stranded plasmid subclones or single stranded M13 subclones, and primers were either made to the vector just outside the insert to be sequenced, or to previously obtained sequence. Sequence obtained was assembled and compared using DNASTar software.

**CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION.** The polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was used to introduce restriction sites convenient for the manipulation of various DNAs. The procedures used are described by Innis, et al. (1990). In general, amplified fragments were less than 500 base pairs in size and critical regions of amplified fragments were confirmed by DNA sequencing. The primers used in each case are detailed in the descriptions of the construction of homology vectors below.



# HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV or FHV.

This method relies upon the homologous recombination between the raccoonpox virus DNA and the plasmid homology vector DNA which occurs in the tissue culture cells containing both raccoonpox virus DNA and transfected plasmid homology vector. For homologous recombination to occur, the monolayers of cells (CRFK, MDCK, or VERO) are infected with S-RPV-000 (ATCC VR-838) or S-SPV-001 or S-FHV-001 at a multiplicity of infection of 0.01 PFU/cell to introduce replicating RPV (i.e. DNA synthesis) into the cells. The plasmid homology vector DNA is then transfected into these cells according to the INFECTION - TRANSFECTION PROCEDURE. The construction of homology vectors used in this procedure is described below

**INFECTION - TRANSFECTION PROCEDURE.** 6 cm plates of cells (CRFK, MDCK, or VERO) about 80% confluent were infected with S-RPV-000 or S-SPV-001 or S-FHV-001 at a multiplicity of infection of 0.01 PFU/cell in DMEM negative medium and incubated at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO<sub>2</sub> environment for 2-3 hours. The transfection procedure used is essentially that recommended for Lipofectin™ Reagent (BRL). Briefly, for each 6 cm plate, 15 µg of plasmid DNA was diluted up to 100 µl with H<sub>2</sub>O. Separately, 50 micrograms of Lipofectin Reagent was diluted to 100 µl with H<sub>2</sub>O. The 100 µl of diluted Lipofectin Reagent was then added dropwise to the diluted plasmid DNA contained in a polystyrene 5 ml snap cap tube and mixed gently. The mixture was then incubated for 15-20 minutes at room temperature. During this time, the virus inoculum was removed from the 6 cm plates and the cell monolayers washed once with DMEM negative medium. Three ml of DMEM negative medium was then added to the plasmid DNA/lipofectin mixture and the contents pipetted onto the cell monolayer. The cells were

incubated overnight (about 16 hours) at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO<sub>2</sub> environment. The next day the 3 ml of DMEM negative medium was removed and replaced with 5 ml DMEM complete medium. The cells were incubated at 37°C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub> for 3-5 days until cytopathic effect from the virus was 80-100%. Virus was harvested as described above for the preparation of virus stocks. This stock was referred to as a transfection stock and was subsequently screened for recombinant virus by the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RACCOONPOX VIRUS OR CPRG SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RACCOONPOX VIRUS.

SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV OR SPV OR FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). When the E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase (lacZ) marker gene was incorporated into a recombinant virus the plaques containing the recombinants were visualized by one of two simple methods. In the first method, the chemical Bluogal™ (Life Sciences Technology, Bethesda, MD) was incorporated (200  $\mu$ g/ml) into the agarose overlay during the plaque assay, and plaques expressing active  $\beta$ -galactosidase turned blue. The blue plaques were then picked onto fresh cells (MDCK, CRFK or VERO) and purified by further blue plaque isolation. In the second method, CPRG (Boehringer Mannheim) was incorporated (400  $\mu$ g/ml) into the agarose overlay during the plaque assay, and plaques expressing active  $\beta$ -galactosidase turned red. The red plaques were then picked onto fresh cells (MDCK, CRFK or VERO) and purified by further red plaque isolation. In both cases viruses were typically purified with three to four rounds of plaque purification.

When the E. coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (uidA) marker gene was incorporated into a recombinant virus the plaques containing the recombinants were visualized by using the chromogenic substrate, X-beta-D-gluUA CHX (X-GLUC; 5-

Bromo-4-chloro-3-indoxyl-beta-D-glucuronic acid, cyclohexylammonium salt; Biosynth AG; Switzerland) was incorporated (200 µg/ml) into the agarose overlay during the plaque assay, and plaques expressing active β-glucuronidase turned blue. The blue plaques were then picked onto fresh cells (MDCK, CRFK or VERO) and purified by further blue plaque isolation.

**SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT RPV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS.**

To analyze expression of foreign antigens expressed by recombinant raccoonpox viruses, monolayers of cells (MDCK, CRFK or VERO) were infected with recombinant RPV or SPV or FHV, overlaid with nutrient agarose media and incubated for 3-5 days at 37°C for plaque development to occur. The agarose overlay was then removed from the dish, the cells fixed with 100% methanol for 10 minutes at room temperature and the cells air dried. Fixation of the cells results in cytoplasmic antigen as well as surface antigen detection whereas specific surface antigen expression can be detected using non-fixed cells. The primary antibody was then diluted to the appropriate dilution with 1X blotto (5% non-fat dry milk in Tris-sodium chloride, and sodium Azide (TSA: 6.61g Tris-HCl, 0.97g Tris-base, 9.0g NaCl and 2.0g Sodium Azide per liter H<sub>2</sub>O) and incubated on the cell monolayer for 2 hours at room temperature. Unbound antibody was then removed by washing the cells three times with TS buffer at room temperature. The secondary antibody, a alkaline-phosphatase conjugate, was diluted 1:1000 with 1X blotto and incubated with the cells for 2 hours at room temperature. Unbound secondary antibody was then removed by washing the cells three times with TS buffer (6.61g Tris-HCl, 0.97g Tris-base, 9.0g NaCl per liter H<sub>2</sub>O) at room temperature. The cells were then incubated 15-30 minutes at room temperature with freshly prepared substrate solution (100 mM Tris HCl pH. 9.5, 100 mM

NaCl, 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.3 mg/ml Nitro Blue Tetrazolium and 0.15 mg/ml 5-Bromo-4-chloro-3-Indoyl Phosphatase). Plaques expressing the correct antigen stain black. A fixer solution (20 mM Tris-HCl pH 2.9 and 1mM EDTA) was used to stop the color development reaction.

**SCREEN FOR FELINE CD80 (B7-1) and CD86 (B7-2) EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV or FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS.**

To analyze expression of CD80 or CD86 costimulatory molecules expressed by recombinant swinepox viruses, raccoonpox or feline herpesvirus on monolayers of cells (MDCK, CRFK, VERO or ESK-4) were infected with recombinant RPV or SPV or FHV viruses expressing CD80 or CD86, overlaid with nutrient agarose media and incubated for 3-5 days at 37°C for plaque development to occur. The agarose overlay was then removed from the dish, the cells were either fixed with 100% methanol for 10 minutes at room temperature and the cells air dried or left unfixed or left unfixed and treated immediately with 1X PBS. Fixation of the cells results in cytoplasmic antigen as well as surface antigen detection whereas specific surface antigen expression can be detected using non-fixed cells. A huCTLA-4/Fc chimera (R&D Systems, Minn. MN, cat. #325-CT) was then diluted to the appropriate dilution with 1X blotto (5% non-fat dry milk in Tris-sodium chloride (TS: 6.61g Tris-HCl, 0.97g Tris-base, 9.0g NaCl per liter H<sub>2</sub>O) and incubated on the cell monolayer for 2 hours at room temperature. Unbound chimera was then removed by washing the cells three times with TS buffer at room temperature. The detection antibody, a monoclonal anti-huIgG1 fc alkaline-phosphatase conjugate (Zymed, cat. 05-3322) was diluted to the appropriate concentration with 1X blotto and incubated with the cells for 2 hours at room temperature. Unbound detection antibody was then removed by washing the cells three times with TS buffer (6.61g Tris-HCl, 0.97g Tris-base, 9.0g NaCl per liter H<sub>2</sub>O)

at room temperature. The cells were then incubated 15-30 minutes at room temperature with freshly prepared substrate solution ( 100 mM Tris HCl pH. 9.5, 100 mM NaCl, 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.3 mg/ml Nitro Blue Tetrazolium and 0.15 mg/ml 5-Bromo-4-chloro-3- Indoyl Phosphatase). Plaques expressing CD80 or CD86 stain black. A fixer solution (20 mM Tris-HCl pH 2.9 and 1mM EDTA) was used to stop the color development reaction.

10      **SCREEN FOR FELINE INTERFERON GAMMA BIOACTIVITY EXPRESSED FROM RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV or FHV USING VSV PLAQUE REDUCTION.**

CRFKs or an appropriate feline cell line in 96 well plates were treated with supernatants from cells infected with recombinant viruses expressing feline IFN $\gamma$  and incubated for 6-12 hours at 37C. VSV virus (100-1000 particles/well) was then added to the appropriate wells and incubated for 24 hours or until control wells with cells only, were completely lysed. The wells were washed with 1X PBS 3 times and monolayers were fixed with 100% methanol and air dried. A 0.05% solution of Crystal violet was added to all wells for 10 minutes at room temperature, then air dried. Wells were scored for the presence of purple staining. A healthy, intact, monolayer of cells will take up the crystal violet dye. Supernatants with IFN  $\gamma$  activity will protect CRFKs from VSV induced cell lysis, and stain purple.

30      **PROCEDURE FOR PURIFICATION OF VIRAL GLYCOPROTEINS FOR USE AS DIAGNOSTICS.**

Viral glycoproteins are purified using antibody affinity columns. To produce monoclonal antibodies, 8 to 10 week old BALB/c female mice are vaccinated intraperitoneally seven times at two to four week intervals with 10<sup>7</sup> PFU of raccoonpox virus recombinants. Three weeks after the last vaccination, mice are injected intraperitoneally with 40 mg of the

corresponding viral glycoprotein. Spleens are removed from the mice three days after the last antigen dose.

5 Splenocytes are fused with mouse NS1/Ag4 plasmacytoma cells by the procedure modified from Oi and Herzenberg.. Splenocytes and plasmacytoma cells are pelleted together by centrifugation at 300 x g for 10 minutes. One ml of a 50% solution of polyethylene glycol  
10 (m.w. 1300-1600) is added to the cell pellet with stirring over one minute. Dulbecco's modified Eagles's medium (5ml) is added to the cells over three minutes. Cells are pelleted by centrifugation at 300 x g for 10 minutes and resuspended in medium with 10% fetal bovine  
15 serum and containing 100 mM hypoxanthine, 0.4 mM aminopterin and 16 mM thymidine (HAT). Cells (100 ml) are added to the wells of eight to ten 96-well tissue culture plates containing 100 ml of normal spleen feeder layer cells and incubated at 37°C. Cells are fed with  
20 fresh HAT medium every three to four days.

Hybridoma culture supernatants are tested by the ELISA ASSAY in 96-well microtiter plates coated with 100 ng of viral glycoprotein. Supernatants from reactive  
25 hybridomas are further analyzed by black-plaque assay and by Western Blot. Selected hybridomas are cloned twice by limiting dilution. Ascetic fluid is produced by intraperitoneal injection of  $5 \times 10^6$  hybridoma cells into pristane-treated BALB/c mice.

30 Cell lysates from raccoonpox virus recombinants are obtained as described in PREPARATION OF INFECTED CELL LYSATES. The glycoprotein-containing cell lysates (100 mls) are passed through a 2-ml agarose affinity resin to  
35 which 20 mg of glycoprotein monoclonal antibody has been immobilized according to manufacturer's instructions (AFC Medium, New Brunswick Scientific, Edison, N.J.). The

column is washed with 100 ml of 0.1% Nonidet P-40 in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) to remove nonspecifically bound material. Bound glycoprotein is eluted with 100 mM carbonate buffer, pH 10.6 (40).

5 Pre- and posteluted fractions are monitored for purity by reactivity to the RPV monoclonal antibodies in an ELISA system.

10 **ELISA ASSAY.** A standard enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) protocol is used to determine the immune status of the animal following vaccination and challenge. A glycoprotein antigen solution (100 ml at ng/ml in PBS) is allowed to absorb to the wells of microtiter dishes for 18 hours at 4°C. The coated wells  
15 are rinsed one time with PBS. Wells are blocked by adding 250 ml of PBS containing 1% BSA (Sigma) and incubating 1 hour at 37°C. The blocked wells are rinsed one time with PBS containing 0.02% Tween 20. 50 ml of test serum (previously diluted 1:2 in PBS containing  
20 1% BSA) are added to the wells and incubated 1 hour at 37°C. The antiserum is removed and the wells are washed 3 times with PBS containing 0.02% Tween 20. 50 ml of a solution containing anti-bovine IgG coupled to horseradish peroxidase (diluted 1:500 in PBS  
25 containing 1% BSA, Kirkegaard and Perry Laboratories, Inc.) is added to visualize the wells containing antibody against the specific antigen. The solution is incubated 1 hour at 37°C, then removed and the wells are washed 3 times with PBS containing 0.02% Tween 20. 100  
30 ml of substrate solution (ATBS, Kirkegaard and Perry Laboratories, Inc.) are added to each well and color is allowed to develop for 15 minutes. The reaction is terminated by addition of 0.1M oxalic acid. The color is read at absorbance 410nm on an automatic plate reader.

35 **STRATEGY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SYNTHETIC POX VIRAL PROMOTERS.** For recombinant swinepox vectors synthetic

pox promoters offer several advantages including the ability to control the strength and timing of foreign gene expression. Three promoter cassettes LP1, EP1 and LP2 based on promoters that have been defined in the vaccinia virus were designed. Each cassette was designed to contain the DNA sequences defined in vaccinia flanked by restriction sites which could be used to combine the cassettes in any order or combination. Initiator methionines were also designed into each cassette such that inframe fusions could be made at either EcoRI or BamHI sites. A set of translational stop

codons in all three reading frames and an early transcriptional termination signal were also engineered downstream of the inframe fusion site. DNA encoding each cassette was synthesized according to standard techniques and cloned into the appropriate homology vectors.

#### Isolation of an initial fragment of CD80

mRNA was extracted from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) stimulated for 16 hr with Con A using the RNazolB RNA extraction reagent (Biotexc, Houston, TX). Initially, cDNA was derived from this RNA by a reverse transcriptase (RT) reaction employing oligo dT as the 3' primer. Briefly, the RNA and oligo dT were heated to 75°C for 3 min to remove secondary structure. The RT, dNTP, buffer and distilled water were then added and the mixture incubated for 1 hr at 42°C. Following this incubation the sample was heated to 95°C for 5 min to inactivate the RT. Degenerate primers derived from consensus regions within the human and murine CD80 published sequences (GeneBank, Gaithersburg, MA) were then employed for the initial amplification of a 344 nucleotide (ntd.) fragment encoding a central region within the constant domain of the gene:



5' primer B7-2 GGC CCG AGT A(CT)A AGA ACC GGA C  
(SEQ ID NO 56)

3' primer B7-3 CAG (AT)TT CAG GAT C(CT)T GGG AAA (CT)TG  
(SEQ ID NO 57)

5 A hot start polymerase chain reaction (PCR) protocol  
employing Taq polymerase was used to amplify the  
product. The reaction mixture, lacking the Taq enzyme,  
was initially heated to 95°C for 5 min, in a hot start  
step, to prevent the formation of primer dimers.  
10 The enzyme was added prior to the initiation of the  
temperature cycle. The PCR reaction was then heated  
to 95°C for 30 sec to melt the double stranded DNA.  
The reaction was then cooled to 42°C for 30 sec to  
facilitate the annealing of the degenerate primers. A  
15 low annealing temperature was employed to facilitate  
the binding of primers that were not 100% homologous.  
The reaction was then heated to 72°C for 45 sec, the  
optimal temperature for the Taq polymerase to extend  
the primer and copy the opposing DNA strand. The  
20 temperature cycle was repeated 30 times. Following the  
30 cycles, a final extension step of 72°C for 7 min was  
used to facilitate extension of any uncompleted products.  
After visualization on a 1% agarose gel, the product was  
ligated overnight at 16°C into the TA cloning vector  
25 (InVitrogen, San Diego, CA) for sequencing. Two ml  
of the ligation reaction was used to transform competent  
InvaF' cells. The transformed bacteria were streaked  
onto LB plates (50 mg/ml ampicillin) coated with 40 ml  
of a 50 mg/ml solution of x- gal. The following day,  
30 white colonies were selected and inoculated into 5 ml of  
LB media containing 100 mg/ml of ampicillin and grown  
overnight at 37°C with shaking at 225 rpm.

Mini-preps were performed on overnight cultures to  
determine clones that possessed the plasmid with the  
35 correct insert. Plasmid was extracted from the cultures

using a standard alkaline lysis procedure, with the DNA being further purified by phenol:chloroform extraction (Maniatis et al., 1982). The DNA was precipitated in 2 volumes of ethanol and then digested with EcoRI. The digests were visualized on a 1% agarose gel to determine colonies with plasmid that contained the proper insert. Plasmid was then purified from positive clones and sequenced using either Sequenase based (USB, Cleveland, OH) S<sup>35</sup> radiolabeled dideoxy terminator sequencing or by fluorescent dye terminator cycle sequencing (Perkin Elmer, Norwalk CT). From the sequence of the cDNA, specific 3' and 5' primers were constructed for use in 5' rapid amplification of cDNA ends (RACE) reactions and for derivation of the 3' sequence in conjunction with degenerate primers from the 3' untranslated region (UTR).

#### Isolation of the 5' region of CD80

The Marathon cDNA amplification protocol (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was used to derive the 5' sequence of the gene. mRNA was produced from PBMC stimulated for 12 hr with Con A and concurrently 4 hr with LPS. The mRNA was extracted using the ULTRASPEC RNA extraction reagent (Biotexc, Houston TX). cDNA was produced with an anchor oligo dT primer with degenerate nucleotides at the 5' end to facilitate binding of the primer to the 5' most end of the poly A tail. cDNA was then transcribed as previously described. Specific linkers were ligated to the cDNA with T4 DNA ligase. Touchdown PCR was performed on the cDNA with an internal 3' primer specific for the region amplified previously:

B7-284: TTA TAC TAG GGA CAG GGA AG  
(SEQ ID NO 58)

B7-190: AGG CTT TGG AAA ACC TCC AG

(SEQ ID NO 59)

and an anchor primer complementary to the ligated linker sequence. The parameters for the touchdown PCR reaction using the KlenTaq polymerase mix (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) were: 95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 72°C for 30 sec and 68°C for 45 sec 5 cycles; 95°C for 30 sec, 65°C for 30 sec and 68°C for 45 sec 5 cycles; 95°C for 30 sec, 60°C for 30 sec and 68°C for 45 sec 25 cycles. 1 ml of this reaction was diluted in 50 ml of water and 5 ml of this dilution were then used in a nested PCR reaction (95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 65°C for 30 sec and 68°C for 45 sec 30 cycles with KlenTaq polymerase mix) with the linker specific anchor primer and a gene specific 3' primer located 5' of the initial primer (Fig. 6).

B7-20: TTG TTA TCG GTG ACG TCA GTG

(SEQ ID NO 60)

B7-135: CAA TAA CAT CAC CGA AGT CAG G

(SEQ ID NO 61)

20 ml of each reaction was visualized on a 1.5% agarose gel and the proper fragment cut out of the gel.

The cDNA was extracted and purified from the agarose by centrifuging the gel slice through a gel nebulizer and micropure 0.22mm filter (Amicon, Beverly, MA).

The purified DNA was then sequenced directly using dye terminator cycle sequencing (Perkin Elmer, Norwalk, CN).

#### Isolation of the 3' region of CD80

The 3' region of the gene was derived by choosing 5 gene specific primers from the 344 ntd. fragment and the 5' region previously sequenced:

B7-s220 GTC ATG TCT GGC AAA GTA CAA G  
(SEQ ID NO 62)

B7-50 CAC TGA CGT CAC CGA TAA CCA C  
(SEQ ID NO 63)

5 B7-140 CTG ACT TCG GTG ATG TTA TTG G  
(SEQ ID NO 64)

B7-550: GCC ATC AAC ACA ACA GTT TCC  
(SEQ ID NO 65)

10 B7-620: TAT GAC AAA CAA CCA TAG CTT C  
(SEQ ID NO 66)

Degenerate 3' primers were then chosen from  
consensus regions of the human and murine CD80 3' UTR.

B7-1281 G(A/G)A AGA (A/T)TG CCT CAT GA(G/T) CC  
(SEQ ID NO 67)

15 B7-1260 CA(C/T) (A/G)AT CCA ACA TAG GG  
(SEQ ID NO 68)

cDNA was produced from RNA extracted with  
ULTRASPEC (Biotex, Houston, TX) from PBMC  
stimulated with Con A and LPS as previously described.

20 The anchored oligo dT was used as the initial 3'  
primer for RNA transcription to cDNA. Taq polymerase  
based PCR reactions were performed with this cDNA using  
the specific 5' primers and degenerate 3' primers  
(95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 42°C for  
25 30 sec and 72°C for 45 sec 30 cycles; 72°C for 7 min).

Two rounds of nested reactions were required  
before a single fragment of the right size was  
produced. This product was cut from a 1.5%  
agarose gel, purified as previously described, and  
30 sequenced with dye terminator cycle sequencing (

Perkin Elmer, Norwalk, CN).

From the sequence data of the 5' and 3' regions, primers were constructed that would amplify a region encoding the entire open reading frame of the feline CD80 gene:

B7 START: ATG GGT CAC GCA GCA AAG TGG  
(SEQ ID NO 69)

B7-960: CCT AGT AGA GAA GAG CTA AAG AGG C  
(SEQ ID NO 70)

10 PBMC cDNA produced previously and known to contain DNA encoding the gene was employed. This PCR reaction (95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 42°C for 30 sec and 72°C for 45 sec 30 cycles; 72°C for 7 min) employed KlenTaq DNA polymerase, an enzyme  
15 cocktail that retains some 5' exonuclease activity in the hopes of reducing random errors often associated with Taq polymerase. The reaction amplified a 960 base pair (bp) fragment which was cloned into the TA cloning vector (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA) and sequenced  
20 as previously described. The final sequence of the gene included cDNA from two separate animals. Each base pair of the gene was independently verified in at least three separate sequences derived from individual PCR reactions, to reduce the possibility  
25 of errors derived from PCR induced mistakes.

Isolation of an initial fragment of CD28 mRNA was extracted from HK5 peripheral blood lymphocytes stimulated for 16 hr with Con A using the RNazolB RNA  
30 extraction reagent (Biotex, Houston, TX). Initially cDNA was derived from this RNA by a reverse transcriptase (RT) reaction employing oligo dT as the 3' primer. Briefly, the RNA, and oligo dT were heated

to 75°C for 3 min to remove secondary structure. The RT, dNTP, buffer and distilled water were then added and the mixture incubated for 1 hr at 42°C. Following this incubation, the sample was heated to 95°C for 5 min to inactivate the RT. Degenerate primers derived from consensus regions found within the human, murine and rabbit CD28 published nucleic acid sequences (GeneBank, Bethesda, MD) were then employed for the initial amplification of a 673 ntd fragment encoding the majority of the open reading frame.

CD28-113: CAA CCT TAG CTG CAA GTA CAC  
(SEQ ID NO 71)

CD28-768: GGC TTC TGG ATA GGG ATA GG  
(SEQ ID NO 72)

A hot start PCR protocol employing Taq polymerase was used to amplify the product ( 95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 48°C for 30 sec and 72°C for 45 sec, 30 cycles; 72°C for 7 min, 1 cycle). The fragment was then visualized on a 1% agarose gel and ligated into the TA cloning vector (InVitrogen, San Diego, CA) and sequenced as previously described. From the sequence of the cDNA, specific 3' primers were derived and synthesized for use in 5' RACE reactions.

CD28190: CGG AGG TAG AAT TGC ACT GTC C  
(SEQ ID NO 73)

CD28 239: ATT TTG CAG AAG TAA ATA TCC  
(SEQ ID NO 74)

#### Isolation of the 5' region of CD28

A modified GIBCO 5' RACE protocol (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) was employed to obtain the remaining 5' sequence of the feline CD28 molecule. RNA was extracted

from 16 hr Con A stimulated PBMC. A 3' gene specific primer was employed for first strand cDNA synthesis. The RNA and the primer were heated to 75°C for 5 min prior to the addition of the other RT reagents. Following the denaturation, the mixture was cooled to 4°C and reaction buffer, magnesium chloride, dNTP, DTT and SuperScript RT (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) were added. The RT mixture was incubated at 42°C for 30 min and then heated to 70°C for 15 min to denature the RT. An RNase cocktail was then added and the reaction incubated at 55°C for 10 min to removal residual RNA and prevent incorrect terminal transferase (TdT) extension. The cDNA was then purified over a GlassMax (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) spin column to remove unincorporated dNTP and primer. Purified cDNA eluted from the column was then tailed with TdT. TdT was employed to add a 20-30 nucleotide dC tail to the cDNA. The enzyme was added to a mixture of purified cDNA, magnesium chloride, reaction buffer, and dCTP following denaturation of the cDNA at 95°C for 3 min. The reaction was incubated at 37°C for 10 min and the enzyme was then heat inactivated at 70°C for an additional 10 min. The tailed cDNA was amplified in a Taq polymerase based hot start PCR reaction (95°C for 5 min; 95°C for 30 sec, 55°C for 30 sec 72°C for 45 sec, 35 cycles; 72°C for 7 min). The primers for this reaction included a 3' primer located 5' of the cDNA synthesis primer, and an anchor primer specific for the dC linker and composed largely of dG with a few dI residues. One ml of this reaction was diluted in 50 ml of water and 5 ml of this dilution were then used in a nested PCR reaction (95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 55°C for 30 sec and 72°C for 45 sec 30 cycles with KlenTaq polymerase mix) with the dG/dI 5' anchor primer and an additional upstream gene specific 3' primer. Thirty ml of the nested reaction was then visualized on a 1.5% agarose gel, and the proper fragment extracted from the gel (Fig. 19). The cDNA was purified as previously described with the Amicon gel nebulizer and

micropure filter (Amicon, Beverly, MA). The purified cDNA sample was sequenced through dye terminator cycle sequencing (Perkin Elmer, Norwalk, CN). From the fragments completed, a consensus sequence was derived. From the sequence, a primer pair was synthesized that encompassed the entire open reading frame of the feline CD28 gene:

feCD28 5': CGC GGA TCC ACC GGT AGC ACA ATG ATC CTC AGG  
(SEQ ID NO 75)

feCD28 3': CGC GGA TCC TCT GGA TAG GGG TCC ATG TCA G  
(SEQ ID NO 76)

Using these primers, a cDNA molecule including the entire coding region was amplified from Con A stimulated EK6 and ED3 PBMC derived cDNA. This PBMC cDNA was produced previously and had been demonstrated to contain RNA encoding the gene. This PCR reaction (95°C for 5 min 1 cycle; 95°C for 30 sec, 42°C for 30 sec and 72°C for 45 sec 30 cycles; 72°C for 7 min) using KlenTaq DNA polymerase in the hopes of reducing random errors often associated with Taq polymerase, produced a 754 bp fragment which was cloned into the TA cloning vector and sequenced as previously described. As with the CD80 molecule, each nucleotide site was confirmed by at least three independently derived sequences.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 902-49.46.** The plasmid 902-49.46 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into RPV. It incorporates an E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene flanked by RPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign gene is an approximately 906 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 895 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes will



result. Note that the  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene is under the control of a late promoter (LP1) and a second foreign DNA is inserted into an EcoRI or BamHI site, and the second foreign DNA is under the control of the late/early promoter (LP2EP2). It was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2999 base pair HindIII restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 906 base pair HindIII to XbaI restriction sub-fragment of the RPV HindIII restriction fragment U (Knight et al.,). Fragment 2 is an approximately 3010 base pair BamHI to PvuII restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari, et al.). Fragment 3 is an approximately 895 base pair XbaI to HindIII subfragment of the RPV HindIII fragment U. The XbaI sites in fragments 1 and 3 were converted to unique NotI sites using NotI linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 904-63.B7.** The homology vector 904-63.B7 was used to insert foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene and the feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) gag/protease and envelope genes flanked by SPV DNA. When this homology vector was used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes results. Note that the  $\beta$  galactosidase (lacZ) marker gene is under the control of a synthetic late pox promoter (LP1) and the FIV gag/protease and envelope genes are under the control of separate, but identical

synthetic late/early pox promoters (LP2EP2). The FIVgag/protease and FIV envelope promoter/gene cassettes are oriented in opposing directions such that

transcription of the gag/protease and envelope genes runs toward each other to avoid the possibility of homologous recombination between identical promoters. The homology vector was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the appropriate synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2972 base pair HindIII to BamHI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 1484 base pair BglII to AccI restriction sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII fragment M (23). Fragment 2 is an approximately 2580 base pair EcoRI to BglII fragment of the FIV envelope gene synthesized by reverse transcription (RT) and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (15,42) using cDNA from the FIV PPR strain. The upstream primer (5'-GCCCGGATCCTATGGCAGAAGGGTTTGCAGC-3' 10/93.21) (SEQ ID NO 77) synthesizes from the 5' end of the FIV envelope gene and introduces a BamHI site at the 5' end of the gene. The downstream primer was (5'-CCGTGGATCCGGCACTCCATCATTCTCCTC -3'; 10/93.20) (SEQ ID NO 78) synthesizes from the 3' end of the FIV envelope gene, introduces an BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene, and was used for reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction. The PCR product was digested with BamHI to yield a fragment 2580 base pairs in length corresponding to the FIV envelope gene. Fragment 3 is an approximately 1839 base pair EcoRI to BglII fragment of the FIV gag/protease gene synthesized by reverse transcription (RT) and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (15,42) using cDNA from the FIV PPR strain. The upstream primer (5'-GCGTGAATTCGGGGAATGGACAGGGGCGAGAT-3' ; 11/94.9) (SEQ ID NO 79) synthesizes from the 5' end of the FIV gag/protease gene and introduces an EcoRI site at the 5' end of the gene. The downstream primer was (5'-GAGCCAGATCTGCTCTTTTACTTTCCC -3'; 11/94.10) (SEQ ID NO 80) synthesizes from the 3' end of the FIV gag/protease gene, introduces an BglII site at the 3' end of the gene,

and was used for reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI and BglII to yield a fragment approximately 1839 base pairs in length corresponding to the FIV gag/protease gene. Fragment 4 is an approximately 3010 base pair BamHI to PvuII restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari, et al). Fragment 5 is an approximately 2149 base pair AccI to HindIII restriction sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII restriction fragment M. The AccI site in the SPV homology vector was converted to a unique NotI site using synthetic linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 917-60.B9.** The plasmid 917-60.B9 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene and the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene (Onions, et al., (1996); Argyle, et al., (1995)) flanked by SPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 1484 base pair fragment of SPV DNA. Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 2149 base pair fragment of SPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes will result. Note that the  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene is under the control of a swinepox O1L promoter, and the feline CD28 gene is under the control of a synthetic late/early pox promoter (LP2EP2). It may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2972 base pair HindIII to BamHI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 1484 base pair BglII to AccI restriction sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII restriction fragment M. Fragment 2 is an EcoRI to BamHI restriction fragment synthesized by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using RNA from ConA

stimulated feline spleen cells as a template.. To synthesize feline IFN- $\gamma$ , the primer 5'-TCGAGAATTCGATGAATTACACAAGTTTTATTTTCG -3'; 1/97.4) (SEQ ID NO 81) synthesized from the 5' end of the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene, introduced an EcoRI site at the 5' end of the gene.. The primer (5'- TCGAGGATCCTTATTTTCGATGCTCTACGGCCTC -3'; 1/97.3) (SEQ ID NO 82) was used for reverse transcription and PCR and synthesized from the 3' end of the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene, introduced a BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI and BamHI to yield a fragment approximately 504 base pairs in length corresponding to the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene. Fragment 3 is an approximately 3010 base pair BamHI to PvuII restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari, et al). Fragment 4 is an approximately 2149 base pair AccI to HindIII sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII fragment M. The AccI sites in fragments 1 and 4 were converted to unique NotI sites using NotI linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 926-76.D7.** The homology vector 926-76.D7 was constructed for the purpose of deleting a portion of the gE coding region from the feline herpesvirus and inserting a foreign DNA. It incorporates a feline CD80 gene flanked by FHV DNA. The feline CD80 gene was under the control of the FHV gE promoter. It was constructed from the indicated DNA sources utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.). The plasmid vector is derived from an approximately 2958 base pair Asp718I to Asp718I restriction endonuclease fragment of a pSP18/19. Fragment 1 is an approximately 1415 base pair Asp718I to SmaI subfragment of the FHV SalI B fragment. Fragment 2 is an approximately 879 base pair EcoRI to BamHI fragment of the feline CD80 gene synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells. The upstream primer (5'-TCGAGAATTCGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGG-3'; 1/97.43) (SEQ ID NO

52) synthesizes from the 5' end of the feline CD80 gene and introduces an EcoRI site. The downstream primer (5'-GCTAGGATCCAATCTATGTAGACAGGTGAGAT-3'; 1/97.6) (SEQ ID NO 53) synthesizes from the 3' end of the feline CD80 gene, introduces an BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene, and was used for reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction. Fragment 3 is an approximately 2205 base pair SalI to Asp718I subfragment of the FHV EcoRI E fragment.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 930-23.A1.** The plasmid 930-23.A1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene and the feline CD80 gene flanked by SPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 1484 base pair fragment of SPV DNA. Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 2149 base pair fragment of SPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes will result. Note that the  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene is under the control of a synthetic late pox promoter (LP1), and the feline CD80 gene is under the control of a synthetic late/early pox promoter (LP2EP2). It may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2972 base pair HindIII to BamHI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 1484 base pair BglII to AccI restriction sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII restriction fragment M. Fragment 2 is an EcoRI to BamHI restriction fragment synthesized by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells as a template. To synthesize feline CD80, the primer 5'-TCGAGAATTCGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGG-3'; 1/97.43) (SEQ ID NO 52) synthesized from the 5' end of

the feline CD80 gene, introduced an EcoRI site at the 5' end of the gene. The primer (5'-GCTAGGATCCAATCTATGTAGACAGGTGAGAT -3'; 1/97.6) (SEQ ID NO 53) was used for reverse transcription and PCR and synthesized from the 3' end of the feline CD80 gene, introduced a BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI and BamHI to yield a fragment approximately 879 base pairs in length corresponding to the feline CD80 gene. Fragment 3 is an approximately 3010 base pair BamHI to PvuII restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari, et al). Fragment 4 is an approximately 2149 base pair AccI to HindIII sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII fragment M. The AccI sites in fragments 1 and 4 were converted to unique NotI sites using NotI linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 930-26.A1.** The plasmid 930-26.A1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene and the feline CD28 gene flanked by SPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 1484 base pair fragment of SPV DNA. Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 2149 base pair fragment of SPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the **HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV**, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes will result. Note that the  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene is under the control of a synthetic late pox promoter (LP1), and the feline CD28 gene is under the control of a synthetic late/early pox promoter (LP2EP2). It may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2972 base pair HindIII to BamHI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 1484 base pair BglII to AccI restriction

sub-fragment of the SPV *Hind*III restriction fragment M. Fragment 2 is an *Eco*RI to *Bam*HI restriction fragment synthesized by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells as a template.. To synthesize feline CD28, the primer 5'- GATGAATTCATGATCCTCAGGCTGGGCTTCT -3'; 7/97.1) (SEQ ID NO 54) synthesized from the 5' end of the feline CD28 gene, introduced an *Eco*RI site at the 5' end of the gene. The primer (5'- GATCAGATCTCAGGAACGGTATGCCGCAA -3'; 7/97.2) (SEQ ID NO 55) was used for reverse transcription and PCR and synthesized from the 3' end of the feline CD28 gene, introduced a *Bam*HI site at the 3' end of the gene. The PCR product was digested with *Eco*RI and *Bam*HI to yield a fragment approximately 666 base pairs in length corresponding to the feline CD28 gene. Fragment 3 is an approximately 3010 base pair *Bam*HI to *Pvu*II restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari, et al). Fragment 4 is an approximately 2149 base pair *Acc*I to *Hind*III sub-fragment of the SPV *Hind*III fragment M. The *Acc*I sites in fragments 1 and 4 were converted to unique *Not*I sites using *Not*I linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 931-21.A1:** The homology vector 931-21.A1 was used to insert foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an *E. coli*  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (*uidA*) marker gene and the feline CD80 gene flanked by SPV DNA. When this homology vector was used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes results. Note that the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (*uidA*) marker gene is under the control of a synthetic early pox promoter (EP2) and the feline CD80 gene is under the control of a separate and unique synthetic late/early pox promoter (LP2EP2). The homology vector was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the

appropriate synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2700 base pair *Dra*I restriction fragment of PNEB193 (New England Biolabs). Fragment 1 is an approximately 881 base pair *Dra*I to *Eco*RI restriction sub-fragment of the SPV *Hind*III fragment K. Fragment 2 is an approximately 879 base pair *Eco*RI to *Bam*HI fragment of the feline CD80 gene synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells. The upstream primer (5'-TCGAGAATTCGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGG-3'; 1/97.43) (SEQ ID NO 52) synthesizes from the 5' end of the feline CD80 gene and introduces an *Eco*RI site. The downstream primer (5'-GCTAGGATCCAATCTATGTAGACAGGTGAGAT-3'; 1/97.6) (SEQ ID NO 53) synthesizes from the 3' end of the feline CD80 gene, introduces an *Bam*HI site at the 3' end of the gene, and was used for reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction. Fragment 3 is an approximately 1823 base pair *Eco*RI to *Sma*I restriction fragment of plasmid pRAJ260 (Clonetech). Fragment 4 is an approximately 994 base pair *Eco*RI to *Dra*I restriction sub-fragment of the SPV *Hind*III restriction fragment K. The *Eco*RI site in the SPV homology vector was converted to a unique *Not*I site using synthetic linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 931-22.A1** The plasmid 931-22.A1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into RPV. It incorporates a feline CD80 gene flanked by RPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign gene is an approximately 906 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 895 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes will result. Note that the feline CD80 gene is under the control of a late/early promoter (LP2EP2). It was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA



techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2999 base pair HindIII restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 906 base pair HindIII to XbaI restriction sub-fragment of the RPV HindIII restriction fragment U (Knight, et al.). Fragment 2 is an approximately 879 base pair EcoRI to BamHI fragment of the feline CD80 gene synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells. The upstream primer (5'-TCGAGAATTCGGGTACGCAGCAAAGTGG-3'; 1/97.43) (SEQ ID NO 52) synthesizes from the 5' end of the feline CD80 gene and introduces an EcoRI site. The downstream primer (5'-GCTAGGATCCAATCTATGTAGACAGGTGAGAT-3'; 1/97.6) (SEQ ID NO 53) synthesizes from the 3' end of the feline CD80 gene, introduces an BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene, and was used for reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction. Fragment 3 is an approximately 895 base pair XbaI to HindIII subfragment of the RPV HindIII fragment U. The XbaI sites in fragments 1 and 3 were converted to unique NotI sites using NotI linkers. Synthetic DNA between fragments 2 and 3 contains the LP2EP2 promoter and an EcoRI site and a BamHI site for insertion of foreign DNA.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 931-32.A5.** The plasmid 931-32.A5 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into RPV. It incorporates a feline CD80 gene and an E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) marker gene flanked by RPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 906 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 895 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the

foreign genes will result. It was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2999 base pair HindIII restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 906 base pair HindIII to XbaI restriction sub-fragment of the RPV HindIII restriction fragment U (Knight, et al.). Fragment 2 is an approximately 879 base pair EcoRI to BamHI fragment of the feline CD80 gene synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells. The upstream primer (5'-TCGAGAATTCTGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGG-3'; 1/97.43) (SEQ ID NO 52) synthesizes from the 5' end of the feline CD80 gene and introduces an EcoRI site. The downstream primer (5'-GCTAGGATCCAATCTATGTAGACAGGTGAGAT-3'; 1/97.6) (SEQ ID NO 53) synthesizes from the 3' end of the feline CD80 gene, introduces an BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene, and was used for reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction. Fragment 3 is an approximately 3010 base pair BamHI to PvuII restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari, et al.). Fragment 4 is an approximately 895 base pair XbaI to HindIII subfragment of the RPV HindIII fragment U. The XbaI sites in fragments 1 and 4 were converted to unique NotI sites using NotI linkers.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 931-55.B12:** The homology vector 931-55.B12 was used to insert foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an E. coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (uidA) marker gene and the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene (Onions, et al., (1996); Argyle, et al., (1995)) flanked by SPV DNA. When this homology vector was used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes results. Note that the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (uidA) marker gene

is under the control of a synthetic early pox promoter (EP2) and the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene is under the control of a separate and unique synthetic late/early pox promoter (LP2EP2). The homology vector was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the appropriate synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2700 base pair DraI restriction fragment of PNEB193 (New England Biolabs). Fragment 1 is an approximately 881 base pair DraI to EcoRI restriction sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII fragment K. Fragment 2 is an EcoRI to BamHI restriction fragment synthesized by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using RNA from ConA stimulated feline spleen cells as a template. To synthesize feline IFN- $\gamma$ , the primer 5'-TCGAGAATTCGATGAATTACACAAGTTTTATTTTCG -3'; 1/97.4) (SEQ ID NO 81) synthesized from the 5' end of the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene, introduced an EcoRI site at the 5' end of the gene. The primer (5'- TCGAGGATCCTTATTTTCGATGCTCTACGGCCTC -3'; 1/97.3) (SEQ ID NO 82) was used for reverse transcription and PCR and synthesized from the 3' end of the feline IFN-g gene, introduced a BamHI site at the 3' end of the gene. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI and BamHI to yield a fragment approximately 504 base pairs in length corresponding to the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene. Fragment 34 is an approximately 1823 base pair EcoRI to SmaI restriction fragment of plasmid pRAJ260 (Clonetech). Fragment 4 is an approximately 994 base pair EcoRI to DraI restriction sub-fragment of the SPV HindIII restriction fragment K. The EcoRI site in the SPV homology vector was converted to a unique NotI site using synthetic linkers.

HOMOLOGY VECTOR 846-88.B17. The plasmid 846.88.b17 was constructed for the purpose of deleting the entire gE coding region from the feline herpesvirus and inserting

a foreign DNA. It incorporates an E. Coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase (lacZ) marker gene inserted into the FHV gE deleted site flanked by HV DNA. The plasmid 846-88.B17 contains a 1638 base pair deletion of the gE gene from the SmaI site in the FHV SalI B fragment to the SalI site in the FHV EcoRI E fragment. The SmaI site in the FHV SalI B fragment and the SalI site in the FHV EcoRI E fragment define the endpoints of the deletion of the gE gene. Upstream of the foreign gene is an approximately 1415 base pair Asp718 to SamI subfragment of FHV SalI B containing the entire coding sequence of the gI gene (370 amino acids), Downstream of the foreign gene is an approximately 2205 base pair SalI to Asp 718 subfragment of the FHV EcoRI E fragment which contains unique short and terminal repeat sequence. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV OR FHV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign gene will result. Note that the E.coli lac Z gene is under the control of the constitutive FHV gE promoter. It was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.)

HOMOLOGY VECTOR 921-65.B5. The homology vector 921-656.B5 was constructed to delete the SPV 15L gene (approximately 237bp) and to insert foreign DNA into SPV. It incorporates an E. Coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase (LacZ) marker gene and the feline leukemia virus (FeLV) gag/protease and envelope genes flanked by SPV DNA. When this homology vector was used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV or FHV a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes results. It was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.). Note that the  $\beta$  galactosidase (lacZ) marker gene is under the control of the constitutive late pox promoter (15L) and the FeLV gag/protease and the FeLV envelope genes are

under the control of distinct synthetic early pox promoters, EP2 and EP1, respectively. The SPV sequence flanking the foreign gene insertions were derived from a 3.2 kb HingIII N genomic fragment. The upstream sequence of the foreign genes is a 903 bp fragment containing part of the SPV 14L gene and the downstream sequence is a 966 bp fragment containing part of the SPV 16L gene. The e.coli lacZ gene, FeLV envelope and FeLV gag/protease open reading frames all run in the same orientation with respect to the SPV 16L and SPV 14L genes.

HOMOLOGY VECTOR 942-03.C6. The plasmid 942-03.C6 was constructed for the purpose of deleting a portion of the gE coding region from the feline herpesvirus and inserting three foreign genes into the gE deleted site. It incorporates a feline CD80 gene (~879 bp), and FIV gag/protease gene (~1800 bp) and an FIV envelope gene (~2600 bp) flanked by FHV DNA. The feline CD80 gene was under the control of the FHV gE promoter; the FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter and the FIV envelope gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early gene. Upstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 1415 base pair Asp718 to SmaI subfragment of the FHV SalI B fragment. Downstream of the foreign genes is approximately 2205 base pair Sall to Asp718 subfragment of the FHV EcoRI E fragment which contains unique short and terminal repeat sequence. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PRECEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV or FHV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign gene will result. The homology plasmid, 942-03.C6 was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.).

### Examples

#### Examples 1A

Cloning of the feline CD80 (B7-1)-TAMU, CD80 (B7-1)-SPAH,

C86 (B7-2), CD28, and CTLA-4 cDNA:

The feline CD80 (B7-1), CD86 (B7-2), CD28, and CTLA-4 cDNA were cloned by first RT-PCR (Reverse transcriptase/Polymerase chain reaction) amplifying a region between two sequences that were conserved enough to make degenerate primers that interacted with the feline mRNA. The source of the mRNA was peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) or splenocytes stimulated for at least 16 hours with Con A. This PCR product was sequenced. The sequence was used to make primers for RACE (rapid amplification of cDNA ends) PCR. The 5' end was amplified by first making cDNA with a downstream primer complimentary to the newly sequenced conserved region. An oligonucleotide was ligated to the 3' end of the cDNA (compliment with the 5' end of mRNA). This sequence served as the binding site for the upstream primer which was PCR compatible with the downstream PCR primer that corresponded with another region in the newly sequenced region. Degenerate primers were employed in multiple rounds of nested reactions to obtain the 3' end. This upstream primer for PCR was designed to react with a sequence in the newly sequenced region. Products were either sequenced directly or cloned into a TA cloning vector and sequenced from the plasmid. The whole open reading frame was cloned by amplifying in its entirety by PCR with primers constructed from the known sequences. The ORFs were

cloned and sequenced three times. The B7-1 ORF was subcloned into a pSI plasmid with an SV40 promoter, and the SFV plasmid. The pSI was used to establish the functional interaction of B7-1 with the feline CD28.

DNA primers used for RT/PCR of the feline CD80 (B7-1) cDNA were:

5' Primer: 5'-CGCGGATCCGCACCATGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGGAAAAC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 11)

3' Primer: 5'-CCTAGTAGAGAAGAGCTAAAGAGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 12)

(See above for complete list of primers for feline CD80 cDNA).

5 DNA primers used for RT/PCR of the feline CD28 cDNA were:

5' Primer: 5'-CGCGGATCCACCGGTAGCACAATGATCCTCAGG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 13)

3' Primer: 5'-CGCGGATCCTCTGGATAGGGGTCCATGTCAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 14)

10 (See above for complete list of primers for feline CD28 cDNA).

DNA primers used for RT/PCR of the feline CTLA-4 cDNA were:

1. Degenerate primers for the first PCR product (672 bp):

15 Deg 5' P: 5'-ATGGCTT(C)GCCTTGGATTT(C)CAGC(A)GG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 15)

Deg 3' P: 5'-TCAATTG(A)ATG(A)GGAATAAAATAAGGCTG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 16)

2. 5' end of CTLA-4 (455 bp): Degenerate, gene-specific (GSP) and nested gene-specific (NGSP) primers:

First round PCR:

Deg 5' P: 5'-TGTTGGGTTTC(T)G(A)CTCTG(A)CTT(C)CCTG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 17)

25 3' GSP: 5'-GCATAGTAGGGTGGTGGGTACATG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 18)

Nested PCR with the PCR product of the first round:

Deg 5' P: 5'-TGTTGGGTTTC(T)G(A)CTCTG(A)CTT(C)CCTG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 19)

30 3' NGSP: 5'-ACATGAGCTCCACCTTGCAAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 20)

3. 3' end of CTLA-4: Adaptor primer 1 (AP1, Clonetechn Lab, Inc., Palo Alto, CA); Nested adaptor primer (AP2, Clonetechn Lab), gene-specific primer (GSP), and nested

gene-specific primer (NGSP):

3' RACE PCR:

AP1: 5'-CCATCCTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 21)

5 5' GSP: 5'-GTGAATATGGGTCTTCAGGCAATG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 22)

3' Nested RACE PCR with the product of 3' RACE PCR:

AP2: 5'-ACTCACTATAGGGCTCGAGCGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 23)

10 5' NGSP: 5'-GAAATCCGAGTGACTGTGCTGAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 24)

4. Primers for whole CTLA-4 gene

Fel CTLA-4 5' Primer: 5'-AACCTGAACACTGCTCCCATAAAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 25)

15 Fel CTLA-4 3' Primer: 5'-GCCTCAGCTCTTAGAAATTGGACAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 26)

DNA primers used for RT/PCR of the feline CD86 (B7-2) cDNA were:

1. Degenerate primers for the first PCR product (423 bp):

20 Deg 5' P: 5'-TAGTATTTTGGCAGGACCAGG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 27)

Deg 3' P: 5'-CTGTGACATTATCTTGAGATTTC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 28)

2. Degenerate primers for the second PCR product (574 bp):

25 Deg 5' P: 5'-GA(G)CA(T)GCACT(A)ATGGGACTGAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 29)

Deg 3' P: 5'-CTGTGACATTATCTTGAGATTTC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 30)

30 3. 5' end of CD86: AP1, AP2 (Clontech Lab), Degenerate, 3'-gene-specific (GSP) and 3'-nested gene-specific (NGSP) primers:

5' RACE PCR:

AP1: 5'-CCATCCTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 31)



3' GSP: 5'-TGGGTAACCTTGTATAGATGAGCAGGTC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 32)

Nested 5' RACE PCR with the PCR product of 5' RACE:

AP2: 5'-ACTCACTATAGGGCTCGAGCGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 33)

5 3' NGSP: 5'-CAGGTTGACTGAAGTTAGCAAGCAC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 34)

4. 3' end of B7-2: AP1, AP2, 5' GSP, and 5' NGSP:

3' RACE PCR:

10 AP1: 5'-CCATCCTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 35)

5 GSP: 5'-GGACAAGGGCACATATCACTGTTTC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 36)

Nested 3' RACE PCR with the PCR product of 3' RACE:

15 AP2: 5'-ACTCACTATAGGGCTCGAGCGGC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 37)

5' NGSP: 5'-CAGTGCTTGCTAACTTCAGTCAACC-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 38)

Whole CD86 gene:

Fel B72 (1) 5' Primer: 5'-CGGGAATGTCAGTCACTGAGCTTATAG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 39)

20 Fel B72 (1176) 3' Primer: 5'-GATCTTTTTTCAGGTTAGCAGGGG-3'; (SEQ ID NO. 40)

### Example 1B

25 Cloning of CD80 (B7-1)-Syntro/SPAH; Plasmid 917-19-8/16

Feline spleen cells were extracted from cats and cultured with Concanavalin A for 5 hours, Cells were pelleted, washed with PBS and used to isolate total RNA(Qiagen RNeasy Total RNA System). Total RNA was treated with DNase I (Boehringer Mannheim) to remove DNA contamination from the RNA preparations. Messenger RNA was then extracted from these preparations, using Qiagen's Oligotex beads (Santa Clara, CA) and quick columns. Copy DNA was generated from mRNA, in the presence of random hexamers,

30

35

dNTPs, RNAsin, reverse transcriptase (Promega) and reverse transcriptase buffer (Promega) and incubated at 42°C for 30 minutes. PCR was then

5 used to generate a double stranded, full-length cDNA clone of the feline B7-1 open reading frame (ORF) using the sense primer 5/97.50 (5'-ATGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTG-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 41) and antisense primer 5/97.51 (5'-CTATGTAGACAGGTGAGATC-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 42), dNTPs, B7-1  
10 cDNA (1st strand), MgSO<sub>4</sub>, Vent polymerase (BRL) and Vent polymerase buffer (BRL). PCR conditions were as follows: 1 cycle of 94°, 15 seconds; 35 cycles of 94° for 30 seconds 48° for 2 minutes, 72° for 2 minutes; 1 cycle of 72° for 10 minutes. PCR reactions were run on a 1% low  
15 melt agarose gel and DNA fragments corresponding to the expected size of the B7-1 ORF were isolated, gel purified (Qiagen's Gel Purification Kit, Santa Clara, CA) and cloned into pCR-BLUNT plasmid vector using kit reagents from Invitrogen's Zero Blunt PCR Cloning Kit (San  
20 Diego, CA). DNA extracted from kanamycin resistant bacterial colonies were pre-screened for the presence of a unique NheI site (contained in feline CD80 (B7-1)-TAMU). Inserts that were in the range of 800-900 bp size and contained a NheI site were sequenced using ABI's  
25 fluorescenated automated sequencing protocols and equipment (Perkin-Elmer-Cetus; Applied Biosystems, Inc.). Plasmid vector and B7-1, gene specific primers derived from the previously cloned B7-1 gene were used to generate DNA sequence pCR-Blunt primers are 1/97.36 (5'-  
30 CAGGAAACAGCTATGAC-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 43) and 1/97.37 (5'-AATACGACTCACTATAGG-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 44). B7-1 gene specific primers are : 12/96.22 (5'-AACACCATTTTCATCATCCTTT-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 45),  
1/97.33 (5'-ATACAAGTGTATTTGCCATTGTC-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 46),  
35 12/96.20 (5'-AGCTCTGACCAATAACATCA-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 47)  
12/96.21 (5'-ATTAGAAATCCAGTTCACTGCT-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 48),  
1/97.32 (5'-TCATGTCTGGCAAAGTACAAG-3) ; (SEQ ID NO. 49),

11/96.32 (5'ATTCACTGACGTCACCGA-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 50),  
11/96.31 (5'-AAGGCTGTGGCTCTGA-3') ; (SEQ ID NO. 51). Two  
clones were determined to contain full-length CD80  
sequence corresponding to the original CD80 sequence with  
the exception of 2 DNA point mutations. One such point  
mutation did not effect the amino acid sequence. The  
second mutation resulted in an amino acid change from a  
Leucine to an Isoleucine. The resultant feline CD80 clone  
was designated 917-19.8/16. (CD80-Syntro/SPAH).

## Example 2

### S-SPV-229

S-SPV-229 is a swinepox virus that expresses at least two  
foreign genes. The gene for *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ)  
and the gene for feline CD80 were inserted into the SPV  
AccI site within the larger BglIII to HindIII subfragment  
of SPV genomic fragment HindIII M (a unique NotI  
restriction site has replaced a unique AccI restriction  
site). The lacZ gene is under the control of the  
synthetic late promoter (LP1), and the feline CD80 gene  
is under the control of the synthetic late/early promoter  
(LP2EP2).

S-SPV-229 was derived from S-SPV-001 (Kasza Strain).  
This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 930-  
23.A1 (see Materials and Methods) and virus S-SPV-001 in  
the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING  
RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was screened by  
the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -  
galactosidase(BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS). The final  
result of red plaque purification was the recombinant  
virus designated S-SPV-229. This virus was assayed for  
 $\beta$ -galactosidaseexpression, purity, and insert stability  
by multiple passages monitored by the blue plaque assay  
and black plaque assay as described in Materials and

Methods. After the initial three rounds of purification, all plaques observed were blue indicating that the virus was pure, stable, and expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase. (U.S. patent 5,382,425 is incorporated herein by reference.)

5 S-SPV-229 was assayed for expression of  $\beta$ -galactosidase-specific antigens using the BLACK PLAQUE SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV. A monoclonal antibody to  $\beta$ -galactosidase was shown to react  
10 specifically with S-SPV-229 plaques and not with S-SPV-001 negative control plaques. All S-SPV-229 observed plaques reacted with the monoclonal antibody to  $\beta$ -galactosidase indicating that the virus was stably expressing the  $\beta$ -galactosidase foreign gene. The assays  
15 described here were carried out in ESK-4 cells, indicating that ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV recombinant vaccines.

20 S-SPV-229 is assayed for expression of feline CD80-specific antigens using the SCREEN FOR FELINE CD80 (B7-1) and CD86 (B7-2) EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV or FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. A human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody is shown to react specifically with S-SPV-229  
25 plaques (expressing feline CD80) and not with S-SPV-001 negative control plaques. All S-SPV-229 observed plaques are shown to react with the human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody indicating that the virus is stably expressing the feline CD80 foreign gene.

30 To confirm the expression of the feline-CD80 gene product, cells are infected with S-SPV-229 and samples of infected cell lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

35 S-SPV-229 is useful as vaccines against disease in felids.

S-SPV-229 improves the efficacy of vaccines against FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline diseases when used alone or in combination with FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline vaccines. S-SPV-229 is also useful for expression of feline CD80 polypeptide. Cell lysate of S-SPV-229 infected cells is injected into mice or rabbits to raise polyclonal, monospecific antibodies to feline CD80.

### Example 3

#### S-SPV-230

S-SPV-230 is a swinepox virus that expresses at least two foreign genes. The gene for *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) and the gene for feline CD28 were inserted into the SPV AccI site within the larger BglII to HindIII subfragment of SPV genomic fragment HindIII M (a unique NotI restriction site has replaced a unique AccI restriction site). The lacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1), and the feline CD28 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2).

S-SPV-230 was derived from S-SPV-001 (Kasza Strain). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 930-26.A1 (see Materials and Methods) and virus S-SPV-001 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase(BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS). The final result of red plaque purification was the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-230. This virus was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidaseexpression, purity, and insert stability by multiple passages monitored by the blue plaque assay as described in Materials and Methods. After the initial three rounds of purification, all plaques observed were blue indicating that the virus was pure, stable, and

expressing the foreign gene.

5 S-SPV-230 is assayed for expression of feline CD28-specific antigens using the BLACK PLAQUE SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV. The assays described here were carried out in ESK-4 cells, indicating that ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV recombinant vaccines.

10 To confirm the expression of the feline CD28 gene product, cells are infected with S-SPV-230 and samples of infected cell lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

15 S-SPV-230 is useful as a vaccine against disease in felids. S-SPV-230 improves the efficacy of vaccines against FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline when used alone or in combination with FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline  
20 vaccines. S-SPV-230 is also useful for expression of feline CD28 polypeptide. Cell lysate of S-SPV-230 infected cells is injected into mice or rabbits to raise polyclonal, monospecific antibodies to feline CD28.

25 **Example 4**

S-SPV-225

30 S-SPV-225 is a swinepox virus that expresses at least two foreign genes. The gene for *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) and the gene for feline interferon- $\gamma$  (feline IFN- $\gamma$ ) were inserted into the SPV AccI site within the larger BglIII to HindIII subfragment of SPV genomic fragment HindIII M (a unique NotI restriction site has replaced a unique  
35 AccI restriction site). The lacZ gene is under the control of the swinepox O1L promoter and the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early

promoter (LP2EP2).

5 S-SPV-225 was derived from S-SPV-001 (Kasza Strain). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 917-60.B9 (see Materials and Methods) and virus S-SPV-001 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS). The final  
10 result of red plaque purification was the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-225. This virus was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression, purity, and insert stability by multiple passages monitored by the blue plaque assay as described in Materials and Methods. After the initial  
15 three rounds of purification, all plaques observed were blue indicating that the virus was pure, stable, and expressing the foreign gene.

20 S-SPV-225 is assayed for expression of feline IFN- $\gamma$  - specific antigens using the BLACK PLAQUE SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV. The assays described here were carried out in ESK-4 cells, indicating that ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV recombinant vaccines.

25 To confirm the expression of the feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene product, cells are infected with S-SPV-225 and samples of infected cell lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted  
30 and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

35 S-SPV-225 is assayed for expression of bioactive feline IFN- $\gamma$  using the SCREEN FOR FELINE INTERFERON GAMMA BIOACTIVITY EXPRESSED FROM RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV or FHV USING VSV PLAQUE REDUCTION.

S-SPV-225 is useful as a vaccine against disease in

felids. S-SPV-225 improves the efficacy of vaccines against FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline when used alone or in combination with FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline vaccines.

5

10

### Example 5

#### S-SPV-200:

15 S-SPV-200 is a swinepox virus that expresses three foreign genes. The genes for feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) gag/protease, and FIV envelope (full length) and the gene for E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) were inserted into a unique Not I restriction site (Not I linkers inserted into

20

a unique AccI restriction site in the O1L ORF of the SPV HindIII M fragment). The FIVgag/protease and envelope genes are under the control of separate, but identical synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2). The lacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1).

25

S-SPV-200 was derived from S-SPV-001 (Kasza Strain). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 904-63.B7 and virus S-SPV-001 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase(BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS EXPRESSING ENZYMATICAL MARKER GENES). The final result of red plaque purification was the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-157. This virus was assayed for  $\beta$ -

30

35



galactosidase expression by the blue plaque assay as described in Materials and Methods. Analysis of purity, and insert stability after 5 passages was performed via detection of FIVgag and  $\beta$ -galactosidase in black plaque assay and the detection of FIVgag and envelope in western blot assay.

S-SPV-200 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing the FIVgag/protease and FIV envelope proteins and is useful as a vaccine in felids against FIV infection. S-SPV-200 is also useful for expression of the FIV gag/protease and envelope proteins.

#### EXAMPLE 6

##### S-SPV-233

S-SPV-233 is a swinepox virus that expresses five foreign genes: FIVgag, FIVenv, Feline CD80, E.coli lacZ and E.coli uidA. The full-length feline CD80 gene and the gene for E. coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (uidA) were inserted into a unique Not I restriction site (Not I linkers inserted into a unique EcoRI restriction site within an approximately 3.2 kb region (SEQ ID NO ) of the 6.7 kb SPV HindIII K fragment). The genes for feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) gag/protease, and FIV envelope (full length) and the gene for E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase(lacZ) were inserted into a unique Not I restriction site (Not I linkers inserted into a unique AccI restriction site in the O1L ORF of the SPV HindIII M fragment). The CD80 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2) and the uidA gene is under the control of a separate and unique synthetic early promoter (EP2). The FIVgag/protease and envelope genes are under the control of separate, but identical synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2). The lacZ gene

is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1). (PCT International Application WO 96/22363 is incorporated herein by reference.)

5 S-SPV-233 was derived from S-SPV-200 (contains FIVgag, FIVenvelope and E.coli lacZ genes). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 931-21.A1 and virus S-SPV-200 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was  
10 screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -glucoronidase (X-gLUC and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES). The final result of blue/green purification will be the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-233.

15 S-SPV-233 is assayed for expression of FIV gag, FIV env, and feline CD80-specific antigens using the BLACK PLAQUE SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV. The assays described here were carried out in ESK-4  
20 cells, indicating that ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV recombinant vaccines.

S-SPV-233 is assayed for expression of feline CD80-specific antigens using the SCREEN FOR FELINE CD80 (B7-1)  
25 and CD86 (B7-2) EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV or FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. A human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody is shown to react specifically with S-SPV-233 plaques (expressing feline CD80) and not with S-SPV-001 negative control plaques. All S-SPV-233 observed plaques  
30 are shown to react with the human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody indicating that the virus is stably expressing the feline CD80 foreign gene.

To confirm the expression of FIV gag, FIV env, and feline  
35 CD80 gene product, cells are infected with S-SPV-233 and samples of infected cell lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted

and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

S-SPV-233 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing the FIVgag/protease and FIV envelope proteins and is useful as a vaccine in felids against FIV infection. S-SPV-233 is also useful for expression of the FIV gag/protease and envelope proteins.

#### EXAMPLE 7

##### S-SPV-235

S-SPV-235 is a swinepox virus that expresses five foreign genes: FIVgag, FIVenv, Feline IFN- $\gamma$ , E.coli lacZ and E.coli uidA. The full-length feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene and the gene for E. coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (uidA) were inserted into a unique Not I restriction site (Not I linkers inserted into a unique EcoRI restriction site within an approximately 3.2 kb region (SEQ ID NO ) of the 6.7 kb SPV HindIII K fragment). The genes for feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV) gag/protease, and FIV envelope (full length) and the gene for E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase (lacZ) were inserted into a unique Not I restriction site (Not I linkers inserted into a unique AccI restriction site in the O1L ORF of the SPV HindIII M fragment). The IFN- $\gamma$  gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2) and the uidA gene is under the control of a separate and unique synthetic early promoter (EP2). The FIVgag/protease and envelope genes are under the control of separate, but identical synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2). The lacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1).

S-SPV-235 was derived from S-SPV-200 (contains FIVgag, FIVenvelope and E.coli lacZ genes). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 931-55.B12 and virus S-SPV-200 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR

GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -glucoronidase (X-GLUC and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES). The final  
5 result of blue/green purification is the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-235.

S-SPV-235 is assayed for expression of FIV gag, FIV env, and feline IFN- $\gamma$  -specific antigens using the BLACK  
10 PLAQUE SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV. The assays described here were carried out in ESK-4 cells, indicating that ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV recombinant vaccines.

15 S-SPV-225 is assayed for expression of bioactive feline IFN- $\gamma$  using the SCREEN FOR FELINE INTERFERON GAMMA BIOACTIVITY EXPRESSED FROM RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV or FHV USING VSV PLAQUE REDUCTION.

20 To confirm the expression of FIV gag, FIV env, and feline IFN- $\gamma$  gene product, cells are infected with S-SPV-235 and samples of infected cell lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

25 S-SPV-235 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing the FIVgag/protease and FIV envelope proteins and is useful as a vaccine in felids against FIV infection. S-SPV-235 is also useful for expression of the FIV gag/protease and  
30 envelope proteins.

#### Example 8

##### S-SPV-224

35 S-SPV-224 is a swinepox virus that expresses three foreign genes. The genes for feline leukemia virus (FeLV) gag/protease, and FeLV envelope (full lenght) and

the gene for E.coli (lacZ) were inserted into a deleted SPV I5L site derived from a SPV 1869 bp partial HindIII N genomic fragment. The FeLV gag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter (EP2).  
5 The FeLV envelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter (EP1). The lacZ gene is under the control of the constitutive late SPV I5L promoter.

10 S-SPV-224 was derived from S-SPV-001 (Kasza Strain). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 921-65.B5 and virus S-SPV-001 in HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OF FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR  
15 RECOMBINANT RPV OR SPV FHV expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -galactosidase (X-GLUCASSAYS). The final results of red plaque purification was the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-224. This virus was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase  
20 expression by the blue plaque assay as described in Materials and Methods.

S-SPV-224 is assayed for expression of FeLV gag/protease, FeLV env, And  $\beta$ -galactosidase proteins using proteins  
25 using the SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. The assays described here were carried out in ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV  
30 recombinant vaccines. August 14, 1998

To confirm the expression of FeLV gag/protease and FeLV env gene products, cells are infected with S-SPV-224 and  
35 samples of infected cells lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

S-SPV-224 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing the FeLVgag/protease, and FeLV envelope proteins and is useful as a vaccine in fields against FeLV infectious. S-SPV-224 is also useful for expression of the FeLV gag/protease and envelope proteins.

#### EXAMPLE 9

##### S-SPV-246

S-SPV-246 is a swinepox virus that expresses five foreign genes: FeLV gag/protease, FeLVenv, Feline CD80, E.coli lacZ and E.coli uidA. the full-length feline CD80 gene and the gene for E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase (uidA) were inserted into a unique Not I restriction site (Not I linker inserted into a unique EcoRI restriction site within an approximately 3.2 kb region of the 6.7 kb SPV HindIII k fragment). The CD80 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early promoter (LP2EP2) and the uidA gene is under control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EP2. The FeLVgag/protease, FeLV envelope (full length) and the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase (lacZ) genes were inserted into a deleted I5L site derived from a 1869 partial HindIII N genomic fragment. The FeLVgag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EP2. The FeLV envelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EP1. The lacZ gene is under the control of the constitutive late pox promoter, I5L. (PCT International Application WO 96/22263 is incorporated herein by reference.)

S-SPV was derived from S-SPV-224 (contains FeLVgag/protease, FeLVenvelope and E.coli lacZ gene in the I5L deleted 1869 kb partial HindIII N fragment). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 931-21.A1 and virus S-SPV-224 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION

PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV OR SPV OR FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS) OR  $\beta$ -galactosidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of blu/green plaque purification will be the recombinant virus designated S-SPV-246.

S-SPV-246 is assayed for expression of FeLV gag/protease, and FeLV envelope proteins using the SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. The assays described here were carried out in ESK-4 cells, indicating that ESK-4 cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of SPV recombinant vaccines.

S-SPV-246 is assayed for expression of feline CD80-specific antigen using the SCREEN FOR FELINE CD80 (B7-1) AND CD86 (B7-2) EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV OR FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. A human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody is shown to react specifically with S-SPV-246 plaques (expressing feline CD80) and not with S-SPV-001 negative control plaques. All S-SPV-246 observed plaques are shown to react with the human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody indicating that the virus is stably expressing the feline CD80 foreign gene.

To confirm the expression of FeLV gag/protease, FeLV envelope, and feline CD80 gene product, cells are infected with S-SPV-246 and samples of infected cell lysates are subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gell electrophoresis. the gell are bottled and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE.

S-SPV-246 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing the FeLV gag/protease and FeLV envelope proteins and is useful as a vaccine in fields against FeLV infections.

S-SPV-246 is also useful for expression of the FeLV gag/protease and envelope proteins.

#### EXAMPLE 10

Additional examples of recombinant swinepox virus useful as a vaccine against feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV) or feline infectious peritonitis (FIP) are:

A recombinant swinepox virus expresses five foreign genes. The FIV env gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EPI; the FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP2; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the swinepox promoter I5L; the feline CD80 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP2. The FIV envelope gene, FIV gag/protease and E.coli lacZ genes are located in a different and distinct non-essential SPV insertion site from the feline CD80 and the E.coli uidA gene insertions.

A recombinant swinepox virus expresses five foreign genes. The FIV env gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP1; the FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP2; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the swinepox promoter I5L; the feline CD86 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP2. The FIV envelope gene, FIV gag/protease and E.coli lacZ genes are located in a different and distinct non-essential SPV insertion site from the feline CD86 and E.coli uidA insertion.



A recombinant swinepox virus expresses two foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP2. This virus has use alone or in combination with other recombinant proteins or vaccine.

Additional examples of recombinant swinepox viruses useful for production of vaccines against FeLV disease would be the same as described above, with the exception of replacing the FIV gene with the comparable FeLV specific genes.

Additional examples of recombinant swinepox viruses useful for production of proteins for use as a vaccine for polyclonal antibody production and purification are:

A recombinant swinepox virus expresses one foreign gene. The feline CD80 gene lacking the transmembrane domain is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2. Alternatively, the feline CD80 gene lacking the transmembrane domain has a histidine tag fusion at the carboxyl terminus to allow purification on a nickel affinity column.

A recombinant swinepox virus expresses on foreign gene. The feline CD28 gene lacking the transmembrane domain is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2. Alternatively, the feline CD28 gene lacking the transmembrane domain has a histidine tag fusion at the carboxyl terminus to allow purification on a nickel affinity column.

A recombinant swinepox virus expresses on e foreign gene. The feline CD86 gene lacking the transmembrane domain is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2. Alternatively, the feline CD86 gene

lacking the transmembrane domain has a histidine tag fusion at the carboxyl terminus to allow purification on a nickel affinity column.

5 Additional examples of recombinant swinepox viruses utilizing both CD80 and CD86 and useful for vaccine development for FIV and FeLV disease in fields are:

10 A recombinant swinepox virus expresses five foreign genes. The feline Cd86- gene and the Cd-80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter, EP2. The FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the swinepox promoter, OIL; the E.coli LacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter, LP1. The CD80/CD86 and the E.coli uidA genes are contained in a different and distinct non-essential SPV insertion site from the FIVgag/protease and E.coli lacZ gene insertions.

25 A recombinant swinepox virus expresses five foreign genes. The feline CD86- gene and the CD-80 genes are expressed in bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter, LP1. The FIV envelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox under promoter, EP1.

30 The E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter, LP1. The CD80/CD86 and the E.coli uidA gene are contained in a different and distinct non-essential SPV insertion site from the FIVgag/protease and E.coli lacZ gene insertions.

A recombinant swinepox virus expresses six foreign genes. The feline Cd86- gene and the CD80 gene expressed in a bicistronic under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter, EP2. The FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the early pox promoter , EP2; the FIV envelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EP1; the E.coli LacZ gene is under the control of the constitutive 15L pox promoter. The CD80/CD86, and E.coli uidA genes are inserted into a distinct site from the insertion of the FIV envelope, FIV gag/protease and E.coli LacZ gene insertions.

Additional swinepox viruses for use a FeLV vaccines for fields would be constructed as described above, replacing the FIV genes for the comparable FeLV gene constructs.

#### EXAMPLE 11

Additional examples of recombinant raccoonpox virus useful as a vaccine against feline diseases such as feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV), or feline infectious peritonitis (FIP) are:

A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses two foreign genes. The feline CD86 is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter L1.

Additional examples of recombinant raccoonpox virus useful for production of proteins for use as a vaccine or for polyclonal antibody production and purification.

5 A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses one foreign gene. The feline CD80 gene lacking the transmembrane domain is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2. Alternatively, the feline CD80 gene lacking the transmembrane domain has a histidine tag fusion at the carboxyl terminus to allow purification on a nickel affinity column.

10 A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses one foreign gene. The feline Cd28 gene lacking the transmembrane domain is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2. Alternatively, the feline CD28 gene lacking the transmembrane domain has a histidine tag fusion at the carboxyl terminus to allow purification on a nickel affinity column.

20 A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses one foreign gene. The feline CD86 gene lacking the transmembrane domain is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2. Alternatively, the feline CD86 gene lacking the transmembrane domain has a histidine tag fusion at the carboxyl terminus to allow purification on a nickel affinity column.

25 A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses four foreign genes. The feline CD86- gene and the CD-80 gene expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames driving the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80; the FIVgag gene is under the control of the swinepox promoter, OIL; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter E2.

35 A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses four foreign genes. The feline CD86- gene and the CD-80 gene

expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames driving the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80; the FIVenvelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, E1; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter E2.

A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses five foreign genes. The feline CD86- gene and the CD-80 gene expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames driving the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80; the FIVgag gene is under the control of the swinepox promoter, OIL; the FIVenvelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, E1; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter E2.

Additional examples of recombinant raccoonpox virus useful as a vaccine against feline disease such as feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV), or feline infectious peritonitis (FIP) are:

A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses two foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2EP2; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter LP1.

Additional examples of recombinant raccoonpox viruses utilizing both CD80 and CD86 and useful for vaccine developments for FIV and FeLV disease in fields are:

A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses four foreign

genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD-80 gene expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames. The FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter, LP2EP2; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter EP2. The CD80/CD86, FIVgag/protease and uidA genes are all inserted into a single non-essential RPV site.

A recombinant raccoonpox virus 4 foreign genes. The feline CD86- gene gene and the Cd-80 gene expresses in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the synthetic late/early pox promoter LP2, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of a synthetic early pox promoter, E1; the E. coli uidA gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter E2. The CD80/CD86, FIV envelope and uidA genes are all inserted into a single non-assential RPV sites.

A recombinant raccoonpox virus expresses six foreign genes. The feline CD86 genes and the CD80 genes expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the syntheti late pox promoter LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including and EMCVIRIS element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of a late pox promoter. The FIVgag/protease gene is on under the control of the synthetic early promoter,EP2; the FIV envelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EP2; the FIV envelope gene is under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EPI; the E. Coli uidA gene is under the

control of the E.coli lacZ genes are inserted into a distinct site from the insertion of the FIV envelope, FIVgag/protease and E.coli uidA gene insertion.

- 5 Additional raccoonpox recombinant viruses for use a FeLV vaccine for fields would be constructed as described above, replacing FIV genes for the comparable FeLV genes.

10

#### EXAMPLE 12

S-FHV-020

- 15 S-FHV-020 is a recombinant feline herpesvirus that has a deletion of the entire FHV gE gene (1638 base pairs) an insertion of the E.coli lacZ gene is deleted gE site. The E.coli lacZ gene is under the transcriptional control of the constitutive FHV gE promoter.

- 20 S-FHV-020 was derived from S-FHV-001 (NVSL strain). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 486-88.B17 and virus S-FHV-001 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV OR FHV. the transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR  
25 RECOMBINANT RPV OR SPV OR FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL AND CPRG ASSAYS) OR  $\beta$ -galactosidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of blue plaque purification was the recombinant virus designated S-FJV-020. Analysis of purity, and inserted stability after 5 passages was  
30 performed via detection of  $\beta$ -galactosidase in the SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV OR FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS.

#### EXAMPLE 13

- 35 S-FHV-031

S-FHV-031 is recombinant feline herpesvirus that has a

deletion of the entire 1638 base pair FHV gE gene and an insertion of three foreign genes in the gE deleted site. The CD80 gene is under the transcriptional control of the constitutive FHV gE promoter and oriented in the same direction as the deleted gE gene. The FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter and the FIV envelope gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. The gag/protease and the envelope genes are oriented in the same direction with respect to each other, but opposite in orientation to the CD80 gene.

S-FHV-031 is derived from S-FHV-020 (contains the E. coli Lac Z gene behind gE promoter). This is accomplished utilizing the homology vector 942-03.C6 (see Materials and Methods) and virus S-FHV-020 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The transfection stock is screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV OR SPV OR FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase in (BLUOGALAND CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUCASSAY). Recombinant plaques are selected and purified by white plaque selection. This virus is characterised by restriction endonuclease mapping and the SOUTHERN BLOTTING DNA procedure. This analysis confirms the insertion of the feline CD80, FIV gag/protease and FIV envelope genes and the deletion of the 1638 base pair FIV gE gene. (PCT International Application WO 96/13575 is incorporated herein by reference)

S-FHV-031 in the present example is assayed for expression of feline CD80, FIV gag/protease and FIV envelope specific antigens using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE. The assays described here were carried out in CRFK cells, indicating that CRFK cells would be a suitable substrate for the production of FHV recombinant vaccines. The lysate from the recombinant feline herpesvirus infected cells exhibited band at the expected



size of the feline CD80 protein. FIV gag/protease and FIV envelope.

5 S-FHV-031 in the present example is assayed for expression of feline CD80-specific antigens using the SCREEN FOR FELINE CD80 (b7-1) and CD86 (B7-2) EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV OR FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. A human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody is shown to react specifically with the recombinant feline herpesvirus  
10 plaques (expressing feline CD80) and not with SFHV-001 negative control plaques. All the recombinant feline herpesvirus observed plaques are shown to react with the human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody indicating that the virus is stably expressing the feline CD80 foreign gene.

15 S-FHV-031 is a recombinant feline herpesvirus expressing the FIV gag/protease, FIV envelope and feline CD80 proteins and is useful as a vaccine in felids against FIV infection.

#### 20 Example 14

A recombinant feline herpesvirus has a deletion of the gE gene and an insertion of at least one foreign gene at the gE deletion site. The foreign gene is the feline CD86  
25 gene and is under the transcriptional control of the FHV gE promoter.

The recombinant feline herpesvirus expressing feline CD86 is useful as a vaccine against disease in felids.  
30 The recombinant feline herpesvirus improves the efficacy of vaccines against FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline diseases when used alone or in combination with FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline vaccines.

#### 35 Example 15

Additional examples of recombinant feline herpesvirus useful as a vaccine against feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV) or feline infectious peritonitis (FIP) are:

5 A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes. In the FHV gE delete sites. The FeLV env gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FIV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the feline CD80 gene is under the control of the feline herpesvirus gE promoter. A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes in the FHV gE deleted site. The FeLV env gene is under control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FIV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the feline CD86 gene is under the control of the feline herpesvirus gE promoter. A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes. In the FHV gE deleted site. The FeLV env gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FeLV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the feline CD86 gene is under the control of the feline herpesvirus gE promoter.

25 A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses five foreign gene. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 gene are expressed in a bicitronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gl promoter. The CD80, CD86 and E.coliuidA gene are inserted into the unique long region of the FHV genome in a site determined to be non-essential. The FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter

and the E.coli LacZ gene under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter are inderted into the FHV gE deleted site.

5 A recombinant feline herpesvirus expressed five foreign genes. The feline cd86 and the CD80 genes are expressed in the bicitronic cassette under the control of cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and cd86 Translation of the 2nd,  
10 downstream CD80 open reading frame is under the control of an EMCV IRES element. The E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. The CD80, CD86, and E.coli uidA genes are inserted into the unique long region of the FHV genome in  
15 a site determined to be non-essential. The FIV envelope gene under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter and the E.coli lacZ gene under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter are inserted into the FHV gE deleted site.

20 A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses six foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES  
25 element between the two open reading frames. The E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. The CD80, CD86, and E.coli uidA genes are inserted into the unique long reagent the FHV genome in a non-essential site. The  
30 FIV envelope gene under the control of the cytogelavirus immediate early promoter; the FIV gag/protease gene under the pseudorabies virus gX promoter and E.coli lacZ gene under the control of the FHV gE promoter are inserted  
35 into the FHV deleted site.

A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses five foreign

genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. The CD80, CD86 and E.coli uidA genes are inserted into the unique long region of the FHV genome in a non-essential site. The FeLVgag/protease gene under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter and the E.coli lacZ gene under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter are inserted into the FHV gE deleted site.

A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses five foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86. Translation of the 2nd, downstream CD80 open reading frame is under the control of an EMCV IRES element. The E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. The CD80, CD86, and E.coli uidA genes are inserted into the unique region of the FHV genome in a non-essential site. The FeLV envelope gene under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter and the E.coli lacZ gene under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter are inserted into the FHV gE deleted site.

A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses six foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open frames. The E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious

laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. The CD80, CD86, and E.coli uidA genes inserted into the unique long region of the FHV genome in a non-essential site. The FeLVenvelope gene under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the FeLVgag/protease gene under the pseudorabies virus gX promoter and E.coli lacZ gene under the control of the FHV gE promoter are inserted into the FHV gE deleted site.

### Examples 17

A recombinant feline herpesvirus has a deletion of the gE gene and an insertion of at least one foreign gene at the gE deletion site. The foreign gene is the feline CD80 gene and is under the transcriptional control of the FHV gE promoter.

The recombinant feline herpesvirus is derived from S-FHV-001 (NVSL strain). This is accomplished utilizing the homology vector 926-76.D7 (see Materials and methods) and virus S-FHV-001 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINANT PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS. The transfection stock is screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES. This virus is characterized by restriction endonuclease mapping and the SOUTHERN BLOTTING DNA procedure. This analysis confirms the insertion of the feline CD80 gene and the deletion of the 1638 base pair FHV gE gene. (PCT International Application WO 96/13575 is incorporated herein by reference.)

The recombinant feline herpesvirus in the present example is assayed for expression of feline CD80-specific antigens using the BLACK PLAQUE SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT FHV. The assays described here were carried out in CRFK cells, indicating the CRFK cells

would be a suitable substrate for the production of RPV recombinant vaccines.

5 The recombinant feline herpesvirus in the present example is assayed for expression of feline CD80-specific antigens using the SCREEN FOR FELINE CD80 (B7-1) and CD86 (B7-2) EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV OR FHV USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS. A human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody is shown to react specifically with the  
10 recombinant feline herpesvirus plaques (expressing feline CD80) and not with S-FHV-001 negative control plaques. All the recombinant feline herpesvirus observed plaques are shown to react with the human CTLA-4/Fc chimeric antibody indicating that the virus is stably expressing  
15 the feline CD80 foreign gene.

To confirm the expression of the feline CD80 gene product, cells are infected with the recombinant feline herpesvirus of the present example and samples of  
20 infected cell lysates were subjected to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis. The gel are blotted and analyzed using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE. The lysate from the recombinant feline herpesvirus infected cells exhibited a band at the expected size of the feline  
25 CD80 protein.

#### Example 18

30 a recombinant feline herpesvirus has a deletion of the gE gene and an insertion of at least one foreign gene at the gE deletion site. The foreign gene is the feline CD86 gene and is under the transcriptional control of the FHV gE promoter.

35 The recombinant feline herpesvirus expressing feline CD86 is useful as a vaccine against disease in fields. The recombinant feline herpesvirus improves the efficacy

of vaccines against FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline diseases when used alone or in combination with FIV, FeLV, FIP, or other feline vaccines.

5       **Examples 19**

Additional examples of recombinant feline herpesvirus useful as a vaccine against feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV) or feline infectious peritonitis (FIP) are:

10       A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes. The FIV env gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FIV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter;

15       the feline CD80 gene is under the control of the feline herpesvirus gE promoter.

20       A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes. The FeLV env gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FeLV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the feline CD80 gene is under the control of the feline herpesvirus gE promoter.

25       A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes. The FIV env gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FIV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter;

30       the feline CD86 gene is under the control of the feline herpesvirus gE promoter.

35       A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses three foreign genes. The FeLV env gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter; the FeLV gag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the feline CD86 gene is under the control of the feline

herpesvirus gE promoter.

5 A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses five foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames driving the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80;  
10 E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter; the FIVgag gene is under the control of cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter. The five foreign genes are  
15 contained in two distinct feline herpesvirus insertion sites.

20 A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses five foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 Translation of the 2nd, downstream CD80 open reading frame is under the control of an EMCV IRES element ; the E.coli uidA gene is under  
25 the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter; the FIVenvelope gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter. A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses six  
30 foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames, driving  
35 the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter; the FIVgag gene is



under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the FIVenvelope gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter.

A recombinant feline herpesvirus expressed five foreign genes. The feline Cd86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames driving the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter; the FeLVgag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter. The five foreign genes are contained in two distinct feline herpesvirus insertion sites.

A recombinant feline herpesvirus expressed five foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 Translation of the 2nd, downstream CD80 open reading frame is under the control of an EMCV IRES element; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter; the FeLV envelope gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter.

A recombinant feline herpesvirus expresses six foreign genes. The feline CD86 gene and the CD80 genes are expressed in a bicistronic cassette under the control of

the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames, driving the translation of the 2nd, downstream gene, CD80; the E.coli uidA gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter; the FeLVgag gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the FeLV envelope gene is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter; the E.coli lacZ gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter.

#### Example 20

Characterization of the feline CD80 (B7-1) -TAMU, CD86 (B7-2), CD28, CTLA-4 and CD80 (B7-1) -Syntro/SPAH cDNAs and polypeptides:

The isolated and purified feline CD80 (B7-1) cDNA of approximately 941 nucleotides codes for an open reading frame of the feline CD80 polypeptide of approximately 292 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form of which has a molecular mass of about 33,485 kDa, an isoelectric point of about 9.1, a net charge at pH 7.0 of 10.24. The transmembrane domain of protein is approximately amino acids 241 to 271.

Feline CD80-TAMU and feline CD80-Syntro/SPAH are cDNAs and polypeptides isolated independently from two different sources, and the DNA and amino acid sequence differ slightly. The source of the CD80-TAMU mRNA was feline peripheral blood mononuclear cells stimulated with ConA, and the source of the CD80-Syntro/SPAH RNA was feline spleen cells stimulated with ConA. The difference in cDNA sequence between CD80-TAMU and CD80-Syntro/SPAH is T to C at nucleotide 351 and C to A at nucleotide 670. At the amino acid sequence, the change at nucleotide 351

is silent, and the change at nucleotide 670 results in a conservative change of neutral amino acids, leucine to isoleucine, at amino acid residue 224.

5 The isolated and purified feline CD86 (B7-2) cDNA of approximately 1176 nucleotides codes for an open reading frame of feline CD86 polypeptides of approximately 320 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form of which has a molecular mass of approximately 36,394 kDa,  
10 an isoelectric point about 9.19, a net charge at pH 7.0 of 11.27.

The isolated and purified feline CD28 cDNA of approximately 689 nucleotides codes for an open reading  
15 frame of feline CD28 polypeptides of approximately 221 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form of which has a molecular mass of about 25,319 kDa, an isoelectric point of about 9.17, a net charge at pH 7.0 of 9.58.

20 The isolated and purified feline CTLA-4 cDNA of approximately 749 nucleotides codes for an open reading frame of feline CTLA-4 polypeptide of approximately 223 amino acids, the native membrane bound or mature form of  
25 which has a molecular mass of about 24,381 kDa, an isoelectric point of about 6.34, a net charge at pH 7.0 of -0.99.

The coexpression of CD80, with constimulatory molecules  
30 CD28 or CTLA-4, and a tumor antigen or an antigen from a pathogenic organism, has the ability to activate or enhance activation of T-lymphocyte, more specifically The-1 lymphocytes, and to promote the growth of other cell types. The coexpression of CD80, with  
35 constimulatory molecule CTLA-4, has the ability to suppress activation of T-lymphocytes, more specifically The-1 lymphocytes. The coexpression of CD86, with

costimulatory molecules CD28 or CTLA-4, and a tumor antigen or an antigen from a pathogenic organism, has the ability to activate or enhance activation of T-lymphocytes, more specifically The-1 lymphocytes, and to promote the growth of other cell types. The coexpression of CD86, with costimulatory molecule CTLA-4, has the ability to suppress activation of T-lymphocytes, more specifically The-1 lymphocytes.

D N A a n d Amino Acid Perce ntage S e n c e Ident ity	Human Homolo gue ( D N A Sequen ce) % Ident ty	Human Homolo gue ( A A Sequen ce) % Ident ty	Mouse Homolo gue ( D N A Sequen ce) % Ident ty	Mouse Homolo gue ( A A Sequen ce) % Ident ty	Rabbit Homolo gue (DNA/ A A Sequen ce) % Ident ty	Chicken Homolo gue (DNA/ A A Sequen ce) % Ident ty
Felin e CD80	77	59	62	46	—	—
Felin e CD86	72	68	—	—	67/ 64	—
Felin e CD28	85	82	77	74	84/ 84	59/ 50
Felin e CTLA- 4	88	88	79	78	—	—

#### Example 21

Use of feline CD80 (B7-1), CD86 (B7-2), CD28, and CTLA-4 in Vaccines

The following experiments are performed to evaluate the

immune-enhancing activities of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 in feline vaccines.

5 Feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 are inserted into recombinant viral vectors (derived from feline herpesvirus, swinepox virus, or raccoonpox virus) useful for expression of recombinant proteins in felids (see PCT International Applications WO 96/22363 or WO 96/13575). The recombinant viral vectors expressing all  
10 four immune-enhancing molecules or alternatively, expressing pairwise combinations of CD80 and CD28, or CD80 and CTLA-4, or CD86 and CD28 or CD86 and CTLA-4 are administered orally or intramuscularly to cats at 8 weeks of age at a dosage range from 0.1 to 10.0 mg per kg  
15 body weight, or at a dosage of approximately  $10^4$  to  $10^9$  plaque forming units (pfu) or preferable at a dosage of approximately  $10^6$  pfu. A subunit vaccine for FIV or FeLV or a viral vector vaccine for FIV or FeLV (see above) is administered at a minimum protective dose,  
20 simultaneously with the immune-enhancing feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4-vectored vaccine. Three to four weeks later the cats are given a second dose of the vaccine. The cats are challenged with a virulent FIV strain (PPR or Petaluma) or FeLV Rickard strain  
25 (administer with methylprednisolone to immune-suppress the cats) at the USDA standard challenge dosage level and are observed regularly for 12 weeks for development of viremia. A group of vaccinated cats are observed for up to 12 months for the development of tumors caused  
30 by FeLV. The incidence of disease in cats is compared with controls that receive no vaccine, or FIV or FeLV vaccine without immune enhancing molecules. The results of the challenge experiment are that cats receiving no vaccine and then challenged with FeLV or FIV, greater  
35 than 60% develop persistent viremia; cats vaccinated with the subunit FIV or FeLV vaccine, and then challenged, 75% are protected from viremia; cats receiving the

subunit FIV or FeLV vaccine and a combination of the immune-enhancing feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4-vectored vaccine and then challenged, 100% are protected from viremia. Additional beneficial aspects of adding the feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4-vectored vaccine is 100% protection against viremia and/or tumor formation; long duration of immunity (greater than 1 year); early onset of immunity; or single dose primary vaccination instead of the 2 doses now required by all manufacturers. Cats vaccinated with the viral vectored FIV or FeLV vaccines are protected from challenge at a level significantly higher than cats vaccinated with a subunit FIV or FeLV vaccine. Cats receiving the viral vectored FIV or FeLV vaccine and a combination of the immune-enhancing feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4-vectored vaccine and then challenged, 100% are protected from viremia. Cats vaccinated with the viral vectored FIV or FeLV vaccine and a combination of the immune-enhancing feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4-vectored vaccine also receive the additional beneficial aspects described above.

In an alternate procedure, cats at 8 weeks of age are injected intramuscularly with 100 $\mu$ g of plasmid containing cDNA for feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 molecules in a mixture with a plasmid containing cDNA for FIV env and gag or FeLV env and gag, or alternatively, injected intramuscularly with 100 $\mu$ g of plasmid containing cDNA expressing pairwise combinations of CD80 and CD28, or CD80 and CTLA-4, or CD86 and CD28 or CD86 and CTLA-4 paired with CD28 or CTLA-4, in a mixture with a plasmid containing cDNA for FIV env and gag or FeLV env and gag. Control cats do not receive CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4. Cats are challenged with virulent FeLV or FIV and observed for signs of disease as described above. The results of the challenge experiment are that cats receiving the cDNA vector containing

feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 and cDNA vector containing FIV genes or FeLV genes show 100% protection from disease compared to cats receiving only cDNA vector containing FIV genes or FeLV genes who show 75% protection from disease.

In an alternate procedure, cats at 8 weeks of age are injected intramuscularly with 0.1 to 100 mg of purified protein for feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 molecules or alternatively, pairwise combinations of CD80 or CD86 paired with CD28 or CTLA-4 proteins, from recombinant cDNA vectors described above, and injected intramuscularly with 0.1 to 100 mg of a subunit vaccine containing FIV env and gag or FeLV env and gag. Control cats do not receive CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4. Cats are challenged with a virulent FIV strain or FeLV strain and observed regularly for development of disease. The results of the challenge experiment are that cats receiving the purified protein for feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 and subunit vaccine containing FIV or FeLV show significantly reduced incidence of disease compared to cats receiving only subunit vaccine containing FIV or FeLV proteins.

#### Example 22

Use of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 as a prophylactic vaccine for disease protection

Feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 in a recombinant swinepox, recombinant raccoonpox, or recombinant feline herpes viral vectors when administered as described in Example 17, but without administering subunit or viral vectored antigens from pathogenic organisms, are useful to stimulate immunity and a Th-1 response which elicits a protective immune response when challenged with a

5 viral, parasitic or bacterial pathogen. In an alternate procedure, feline CD80 or CD86, in combination with feline CTLA-4 in viral vectors when administered as described in Example 3, are useful to suppress an immune response, and protect against autoimmune disease in cats.

#### Example 23

10 Use of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 to inhibit and destroy tumor cell growth.

15 Tumor cells from a cat are transfected with a recombinant swinepox, recombinant raccoonpox, or recombinant feline herpes viral vector expressing feline CD80 or CD86 in combination with CD28 or CTLA-4. The transfected tumor cells are re-administered to the cat, and the presence of the CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 on the surface of the tumor cell raises a broad immunological response to  
20 transfected and non-transfected tumor cells resulting in killing of localized and metastatic tumor cells. In an alternate procedure, vectors expressing feline CD80 or CD86 in combination with CD28 or CTLA-4 are injected directly into a tumor in a cat resulting in a broad  
25 immunological response to the tumor cells resulting in killing of localized and metastatic tumor cells.

#### Example 24

30 Use of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 as a therapeutic to treat disease in cats.

35 Feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA-4 in a recombinant swinepox, recombinant raccoonpox, or recombinant feline herpes viral vector when administered as described in Example 17, but without administering subunit or viral vectored antigens from pathogenic organisms, are useful



to stimulate immunity to clear or reduce the level of disease pathology.

**Supporting Experimental Data: SPV 246**

5     Safety and Efficacy of a recombinant viral vectored SPV vaccine containing FeLV gag and envelope and feline CD80.

10     The construction of the recombinant SPV virus, SPV 246, was described above (in the body of the original filing).  
15     SPV 246 contains five foreign genes including genes encoding for FeLV gag and envelope and feline CD80 as well as two marker genes,  $\beta$ -glucuronidase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase. Expression of FeLV gag and envelope and CD80 in cells infected with SPV 246 was confirmed by  
20     WESTERN BLOT analysis. Bands representing the specific FeLV gag and envelope proteins were detected with a goat polyclonal antibody against FeLV P27 (Biodesign, ME) and a monoclonal antibody against FeLV gp70 (Biodesign, ME), respectively. FeLV gag and envelope proteins appeared to  
25     be postrationally processed similarly to native viral proteins. Purity, expression and stability analysis was carried out by BLACK PLAQUE Assay utilizing the antibodies described above. SPV 246 was stably passaged at least 5 times. 100% of plaques generated from cells  
30     infected with SPV 246, were positive for FeLVgag, envelope,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase.

35     The expression of feline CD80 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using a polyclonal anti-human CD80 antibody. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30kda to 60kda specific for feline CD80 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 expressed and modified in the context of SPV and ESK-4 cells.

SPV 246 and control virus, SPV 003, as well as other

recombinant FHV and SPV FeLV vaccine candidates were tested for their ability to protect cats against FeLV persistent infection. In short, 8-week old kittens, 10cats/group, were vaccinated subcutaneously with 1ml of SPV 246, control virus or other recombinant viruses (doses ranged from  $7 \times 10^5$  pfu/cat to  $1 \times 10^7$  pfu/cat. Cats were vaccinated 3 times, 3 weeks apart. Following vaccinations, cats were challenged by oro-nasal route with the Rickard FeLV standard challenge strain ( $10^{6.2}$  TCID<sub>50</sub>/ml/cat), after pre-treatment with methylprednisolone acetate (Depo-Medrol).

Serum from cats was analyzed for persistent viremia on a weekly basis for 15 weeks post challenge. Cats were considered to be persistently viremic after testing positive for the presence of FeLV p27 for 3 consecutive weeks.

#### Results:

Cats vaccinated with SPV 246 were partially protected from FeLV viremia in an FeLV challenge study. The predicted preventable fraction (PF) value for cats treated with SPV 246 was 50% (Table 1).

Table 1: Number and percentage of cats with persistent viremia at 15 weeks post challenge. Predicted Preventable Fraction (PF) for each group was calculated.

GRO UP #	VIRUS (ES)	#cats with persist ent viremia	%cats with persist ent viremia	PF (%C-%V) %C
----------------	------------	--	--	---------------------

1	FHV 018 (CMV- FeLVenv) FHV 019 (CMV- FeLVgag)	7/10	70%	-16%
2	FHV 018 (CMV- FeLVenv) FHV 019 (CMV- FeLVgag) FHV 030 (gE-CD80)	6/10	60	0%
3	FHV 018 (CMV- FeLVenv) FHV 019 (CMV- FeLVgag) RPV 022 (L2E2- CD80)	7/10	70	-16%
4	SPV 089 (L2E2- FeLVgag) SPV 195 (E1- FeLVenv) FHV 030 (gE-CD80)	5/10	50	16%
5	SPV 246 (E2- FeLVgag/E1- FeLVenv//L2E2- CD80)	3/10	30	50%
6 (SC )	SPV 258 (L2E2- FeLVgag/L2E2- FeLVgp70) FHV 030 (gE-CD80)	5/10	50	16%
7 (IM )	SPV 258 (L2E2- FeLVgag/L2E2- FeLVgp70) FHV 030 (gE-CD80)	6/10	60	0
8	SPV 003, FHV 005	6/10	60%	0

EXAMPLES OF ADDITIONAL RECOMBINANT VIRUSES CONTAINING  
CD80 and CD86.

SPV 280

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
SPV 280 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing six foreign genes. A homology vector designated 992-23.6 was constructed in the following way: the feline CD86 gene and the CD80 gene were expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter, LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; the E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter, EP2. SPV 280 was derived from SPV 258, which contains the genes for FeLVgag and envelope and  $\beta$ -galactosidase. SPV 258 was previously engineered to contain the FeLV gag/protease genes, and the truncated FeLV envelope (gp70) gene under the control of the synthetic early/late pox promoters, LP2EP2; the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the constitutive I5L pox promoter and inserted into the deleted 1869 bp partial HindIII N fragment. The CD80/CD86 and E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were cloned into the homology vector, 992-23.6 in a distinct and non-essential SPV partial Hind III K fragment.

30  
35  
SPV 280 was derived from SPV 258. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 992-23.6 and virus S-SPV-258 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV,SPV,OR FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus SPV 280.

SPV 280 was assayed for expression of FeLVgag, FeLV envelope and the marker genes,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from ESK-4 cells infected with purified SPV 280 were determined to be expressing FeLVgag and FeLV envelope, using a goat polyclonal antibody for FeLVgag (Biodesign, ME) and a mouse monoclonal antibody for FeLV envelope, gp70 (Biodesign, ME).

The expression of feline CD80 and CD86 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30kda to 60kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40kda to 70kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of SPV in ESK-4 cells.

#### SPV 281

SPV 281 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing six foreign genes. A homology vector designated 992-23.6 was constructed as described above for SPV 280. SPV 281 was derived from SPV 228, which contains the genes for FIVgag/protease and envelope and E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase. The FIV gag/protease gene is under the control of a synthetic pox early promoter, EP2; the FIVenvelope gene is under the control of a synthetic pox early promoter, EP1; the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the constitutive I5L pox promoter. FIVgag/protease, envelope and E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase were inserted into the deleted 1869 bp partial Hind III N fragment of SPV. The CD80/CD86 and E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were inserted into the distinct and non-essential SPV partial Hind III K fragment.

SPV 281 was derived from SPV 228. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 992-23.6 and virus S-SPV-228 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV,SPV,OR FHV. The transfection stocks were screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY) METHOD. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus SPV 281.

SPV 281 was assayed for expression of FIVgag, FIV envelope and the marker genes,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques from ESK-4 cells infected with plaque purified SPV 281 were determined to be expressing FIVgag, FIV envelope,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -Glucuronidase utilizing mouse monoclonal antibodies for FIVgag (p27) and FIV envelope ( gp100) (Custom Monoclonals, CA; BioDesign International, ME, respectively), a mouse monoclonal to  $\beta$ -galactosidase and a rabbit polyclonal antibody to  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (Biodesign, ME and Molecular Probes, OR, respectively).

The expression of feline CD80 and CD86 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN). Multiple bands ranging in size from 30kda to 60kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40kda to 70kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of SPV in ESK-4 cells. FIV gag and envelope expression was also confirmed by WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing the antibodies described above. FIV gag and envelope appeared to be processed into P24 and gp 100, respectively.

FHV 043

FHV 043 is a recombinant feline herpes virus expressing five foreign genes. A homology vector designated 987-57.A1 was constructed in the following way: the feline CD86 and CD80 genes were cloned into a bicistronic cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter (CMV IE), driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86. Translation of the 2nd downstream CD80 open reading frame was under the control of the EMCV IRES element. The E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. The CD80, CD86, and E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were inserted into the FHV unique long region in a unique EcoRI site derived from a partial Sal I H fragment of FHV. The insertion was between the gL and adjacent transcriptional activator genes.

FHV 043 was derived from FHV 017, which contains the genes for FIV envelope and E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase. The FIV envelope gene is under the control of the CMV IE promoter; and the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter element. FIV envelope and E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase were inserted into the FHV US gE deleted site.

FHV 043 was derived from FHV 017. This was accomplished by utilizing the homology vector 987-57.A1 and virus FHV 017 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The transfection stocks were screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY) METHODS. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 043.

FHV 043 was assayed for expression of the marker genes,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques from CRFK cells infected with plaque purified FHV 043 were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase, utilizing a mouse monoclonal antibody to  $\beta$ -galactosidase (Biodesign, ME) and a rabbit polyclonal antibody to  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (Molecular Probes, OR). This virus was determined to be stable after at least 5 passages.

The expression of feline CD80 and CD86 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN). Multiple bands ranging in size from 30kda to 60kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40kda to 70kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. The expression of FIV envelope (gp130) was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing a convalescent cat sera from an FIV infected cat.

#### HOMOLOGY VECTOR 1015-18.8A (LP1-CD86/IRES-CD80):

The homology vector 1015-18.8A was used to create recombinant RPV viruses expressing CD80 and CD86: A plasmid was constructed containing the pox LP1 promoter, EMCV IRES element, and a pox Poly A transcriptional terminator. The feline CD80 gene was PCR amplified with primers 1/97.6 (5'-GCTAGGATCCAATCTATGTAGACAGGTGAGAT-3') and 3/98.4 (5'-TCGAGGATCCGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGG-3'), both containing BamHI cloning sites. CD80 was cloned behind the LP1 promoter. The feline CD86 gene was PCR amplified with primers 1/98.18 (5'-TCGACAATTGGATGGGCATTTGTGACAG-3') with an MfeI cloning site and 8/97.31 (5'-GTGGATCCAGGATCCGGAGCGG-3') blunt ended. CD86 was cloned behind the EMCV IRES element. The cassette was then digested with NotI and cloned into the RPV HindIII N



vector containing the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene under the control of the synthetic late promoter, I5L. The final homology vector 1015-18.8A was used to create viruses containing FIV or FeLV genes and CD80 and CD86 according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV.

S-RPV-045:

S-RPV-045 is a recombinant raccoonpox virus expressing three foreign genes. S-RPV-045 was derived from the raccoonpox virus RPV-000 (ATCC VR-838). This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1015-18.8A and the parental virus S-RPV-000 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV. The transfection stocks were screened for the recombinant by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUO-GAL ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES). The virus was plaque purified and passaged 5 times.

RPV-045 was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression by Black Plaque Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from VERO cells infected with purified RPV-045 were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase, using a rabbit polyclonal antibody (ICN, OH).

Western analysis using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE confirmed the expression of CD80 and CD86 using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30 to 60 kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40 to 70 kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of RPV in VERO

cells.

S-RPV-046:

5

RPV-046 is a raccoonpox virus expressing five foreign genes. RPV-046 was derived from the raccoon poxvirus RPV-036. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1015-18.8A and the parental virus RPV-036 in the  
10 HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV. The transfection stocks were screened for the recombinant by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUO-GAL ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING ENZYMATICAL MARKER GENES).  
15 The virus was plaque purified and passaged 5 times. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 046.

15

20

RPV 046 contains the FIV gag gene under the control of the synthetic early/late pox promoter, LP2EP2, and the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene under the control of the synthetic early pox promoter, EP2. These genes are contained in the distinct and non-essential partial RPV HindIII U site. The CD80 and CD86 genes and the  $\beta$ -galactosidase are contained in the unique and distinct non-essential  
25 partial RPV HindIII N site.

25

30

RPV-046 was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase expression by Black Plaque Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from Vero cells infected with purified RPV-046 were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase.

35

Western analysis using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE confirmed the expression of CD80 and CD86 using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30 to 60 kda specific for feline CD80 were

detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40 to 70 kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of RPV in VERO cells. FIVgag/protease expression was also confirmed by WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing mouse monoclonal antibodies for FIVgag (p27) (Custom Monoclonals, CA).

#### S-RPV-047:

RPV-047 is a raccoonpox virus expressing five foreign genes. The 1015-18.8A homology vector was constructed as described above which contains the LP1-CD86/IRES-CD80 cassette and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene under the control of the synthetic late promoter (I5L) in the HindIII N fragment. RPV-047 was derived from RPV-044, which contains the genes for FIVenv and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -glucuronidase ( $\beta$ -glucuronidase) in the RPV HindIII U fragment. The FIVenv gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter (EP1). The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1).

RPV-047 was derived from the raccoon poxvirus RPV-044. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1015-18.8A and the parental virus RPV-044 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV. The transfection stocks were screened for the recombinant by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUO-GAL ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES). The virus was plaque purified and passaged 5 times. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 047.

RPV-047 was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression by

Black Plaque Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from Vero cells infected with purified RPV-047 were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase, using a rabbit polyclonal antibody (ICN, OH).

Western analysis using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE confirmed the expression of CD80 and CD86 using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30 to 60 kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40 to 70 kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of RPV in VERO cells. FIVenv expression was also confirmed by WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing mouse monoclonal antibodies for FIVenv (gp100) (BioDesign International, ME)

**S-RPV-048:**

RPV-048 is a raccoonpox virus expressing five foreign genes. The 1015-18.8A homology vector was constructed as described above which contains the LP1-CD86/IRES-CD80 cassette and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene under the control of the synthetic late promoter (I5L) in the HindIII N fragment. RPV-048 was derived from RPV-038, which contains the genes for FeLVgag/protease and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -glucuronidase in the RPV HindIII U fragment. The FeLVgag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic late/early promoters (LP2EP2). The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1).

RPV-048 was derived from the recombinant raccoon poxvirus RPV-038. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1015-18.8A and the parental virus RPV-038 in the

HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV. The transfection stocks were screened for the recombinant by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUO-GAL ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING ENZYMATIc MARKER GENES). The virus was plaque purified and passaged 5 times. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 048.

RPV-048 was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression by Black Plaque Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from Vero cells infected with purified RPV-046 were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase, using a rabbit polyclonal antibody (ICN, OH).

Western analysis using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE confirmed the expression of CD80 and CD86 using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30 to 60 kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40 to 70 kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of RPV in VERO cells. FeLVgag/protease expression was also confirmed by WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing rabbit polyclonal antibodies for FeLVgag (p27) (BioDesign International, ME).

#### S-RPV-052:

RPV-052 is a raccoonpox virus expressing six foreign genes. The 1015-18.8A homology vector was constructed as described above which contains the LP1-CD86/IRES-CD80 cassette and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene under the control of the synthetic late promoter (I5L) in the

HindIII N fragment. RPV-052 was derived from RPV-030, which contains the genes for FeLVgag/protease, FeLVenv, and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -glucuronidase ( $\beta$ -glucuronidase) in the RPV HindIII U fragment. The FeLVgag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter (EP2). The FeLVenv gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter (EP1). The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1).

RPV-052 was derived from the raccoon poxvirus RPV-030. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1015-18.8A and the parental virus RPV-030 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV. The transfection stocks were screened for the recombinant virus by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUO-GAL ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES). The virus was plaque purified and passaged 5 times. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 052.

RPV-052 was assayed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase,  $\beta$ -glucuronidase, FeLV gag and FeLV envelope expression by the Black Plaque Analysis. Western analysis using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE confirmed the expression of CD80 and CD86 using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Expression of FeLVgag/protease and FeLV envelope was also confirmed by WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing rabbit polyclonal antibodies for FeLVgag (p27) (BioDesign International, ME) and mouse monoclonal anti-FeLV env (gp100) (BioDesign, ME).

#### S-RPV-053:

RPV-053 is a raccoonpox virus expressing six foreign genes. The 1015-18.8A homology vector was constructed as

described above which contains the LP1-CD86/IRES-CD80 cassette and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene under the control of the synthetic late promoter (I5L) in the HindIII N fragment. RPV-053 was derived from RPV-034, which contains the genes for FIVgag/protease, FIVenv, and the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -glucuronidase in the RPV HindIII U fragment. The FIVgag/protease gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter (EP2). The FIVenv gene is under the control of the synthetic early promoter (EP1). The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the synthetic late promoter (LP1).

RPV-053 was derived from the raccoon poxvirus RPV-034. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1015-18.8A and the parental virus RPV-034 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV. The transfection stocks were screened for the recombinant by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUO-GAL ASSAYS and SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT RPV EXPRESSING ENZYMATIC MARKER GENES). The virus was plaque purified and passaged 5 times. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 053.

#### S-SPV 275:

S-SPV-275 is a recombinant swinepox virus that expresses five foreign genes. A homology vector designated 992-23.6 was constructed as follows: the feline CD86 and the CD80 genes were expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter, LP1, driving the transcription of both CD86 and CD80, and included an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames. The *E. coli*  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the synthetic pox early promoter, EP2. The parent virus used was S-SPV 046, which contains the

FIV gag/protease gene promoted by the synthetic late/early pox promoter, LP2EP2 and the  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the constitutive pox promoter, O1L. The FIV gag/protease, and  $\beta$ -galactosidase genes were inserted into the SPV partial Hind III M fragment, while the CD86/CD80 and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were inserted into the SPV partial Hind III K fragment.

S-SPV 275 was derived from S-SPV 046. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 992-23.6 and S-SPV 046 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple rounds of purification for green/blue plaques was the recombinant virus SPV 275.

S-SPV 275 was assayed for expression of FIV gag, and the marker gene,  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Assay. 100% of the plaques generated in ESK-4 cells infected with purified S-SPV 275 were determined to be expressing FIV gag using a mouse monoclonal antibody for FIV gag (Custom Monoclonals, CA), and is stable after 5 passages.

The expression of FIV gag, CD86, and CD80 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using the mouse monoclonal for FIV gag, and goat polyclonal anti-human CD86 and CD80 antibodies (R&D Systems; MN) for Feline CD86 and CD80. Two distinct band were detected at the 50kDa and 27kDa specific for FIV gag. Multiple bands ranging from 40kDa to 70kDa specific for Feline CD86 were detected, and so were bands ranging from 30kDa to 60kDa specific for Feline CD80 were detected.

#### S-FHV 040:



S-FHV 040 is a recombinant feline herpes virus expressing five foreign genes. A homology vector designated 957-87.A1 was constructed in the following way: The feline CD80 and CD86 genes were expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter (CMV IE), driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86, and included an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames. The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. CD80, CD86, and the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were inserted into the FHV unique long region in a unique EcoRI site derived from a partial Sal I H fragment of FHV, between the gL and adjacent transcriptional activator genes. The parent virus used was S-FHV 019 which contains the CMV IE promoted FeLV gag gene, and E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene which is under the pseudorabies gX promoter; both genes are located in the FHV unique short (US) gE deleted site.

S-FHV 040 was derived from S-FHV 019. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 987-57.A1 and the virus S-FHV 019 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple rounds of purification for green/blue plaques was the recombinant virus S-FHV 040.

S-FHV 040 was assayed for expression of FeLV gag, and the marker genes  $\beta$ -glucuronidase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase by BLACK PLAQUE Assay. 100% of the plaques generated in CRFK cells were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -glucuronidase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase. The expression of the FeLV gag was also confirmed by BLACK PLAQUE Assay using the goat polyclonal antibody to FeLV gp27 (BioDesigns; ME). This virus appears to be stable after five passages.

The expression of Feline CD80, CD86, and FeLV gag was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis. The goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems; MN) were used for feline CD80 and CD86. Multiple bands ranging from 30kDa to 60kDa specific for feline CD80 were detected, and bands ranging from 40kDa to 70kDa specific for feline CD86 were also detected. The expression of FeLV was confirmed by using a goat polyclonal antibody to FeLV gp27 (BioDesigns, ME).

#### S-FHV 042:

S-FHV 042 is a recombinant feline herpes virus expressing five foreign genes. A homology vector designated 957-87.A1 was constructed in the following way: The feline CD80 and CD86 genes were expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter (CMV IE), driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86, and included an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames. The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. CD80, CD86, and the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were inserted into the FHV unique long region in a unique EcoRI site derived from a partial Sal I H fragment of FHV, between the gL and adjacent transcriptional activator genes. The parent virus was S-FHV 018 which contains the CMV IE promoted FeLV envelope, and E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene under the pseudorabies gX promoter; both genes are located in the FHV unique short (US) gE deleted site.

S-FHV 042 was derived from S-FHV 018. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 987-57.A1 and the virus S-FHV 018 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT FHV. The

transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple round of purification for green/blue plaques was the recombinant virus S-FHV 042. S-FHV 042 was assayed for expression of FeLV env, and the marker genes  $\beta$ -glucuronidase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase by BLACK PLAQUE Assay. 100% of the plaques generated in CRFK cells were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -glucuronidase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase. The expression of FeLV env was confirmed by BLACK PLAQUE Assay using the mouse monoclonal antibody to FeLV gp70 (BioDesigns; ME). This virus was stable after five passages.

The expression of feline CD80, CD86, and FeLV env was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis. The goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems; MN) were used for feline CD80 and CD86. Multiple bands ranging from 30kDa to 60kDa specific for feline CD80 were detected, and so were bands ranging from 40kDa to 70kDa specific for feline CD86. A 100kDa FeLV env band was detected using the mouse monoclonal antibody to gp70 (BioDesigns; ME).

#### S-FHV 044:

S-FHV 044 is a recombinant feline herpes virus expressing five foreign genes. A homology vector designated 957-87.A1 was constructed in the following way: The feline CD80 and CD86 genes were expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter (CMV IE), driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86, and included an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames. The  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the infectious laryngotracheitis virus gI promoter. CD80, CD86, and the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes were inserted into the FHV unique long region in a unique EcoRI site derived from a partial

Sal I H fragment of FHV, between the gL and adjacent transcriptional activator genes. The parent virus used was S-FHV 016 which contains the CMV IE promoted FIV gag/protease (with a nine amino acid deletion in the five prime end of the protease gene), and E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene which is under the pseudorabies gX promoter; both genes are located in the FHV unique short (US) gE deleted site.

S-FHV 044 was derived from S-FHV 016. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 987-57.A1 and the virus S-FHV 016 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple round of purification for green/blue plaques was the recombinant virus S-FHV 044. S-FHV 044 was assayed for expression of FIV gag, and the marker genes  $\beta$ -glucuronidase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase by BLACK PLAQUE Assay. 100% of the plaques generated in CRFK cells were determined to be expressing both marker genes utilizing mouse monoclonal antibodies (BioDesign, ME). The expression of FIV gag was also confirmed using BLACK PLAQUE ASSAY using the mouse monoclonal antibody for FIV gag (Custom Monoclonals, CA). This virus was stable after five passages.

The expression of feline CD80, CD86, and FeLV gag was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis. The goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies - (R&D Systems; MN) were used for feline CD80 and CD86. Multiple bands ranging from 30kDa to 60kDa specific for feline CD80 were detected, as were bands ranging from 40kDa to 70kDa specific for feline CD86. Two distinct bands were detected 50kDa and 27kDa specific for FIV gag using the monoclonal FIV gag antibody

**Table 2: SPV Recombinant Viruses containing the genes encoding CD80 and/or CD86 or CD28.**

Vir us No.	Description of Foreign Gene Insertions	Expression Analysis by Western Blot or Black Plaque Assays.					
		CD 80	CD 86	GAG	ENV	$\beta$ - GAL	$\beta$ - GLU
5  SPV 228	EP2-FIVgag/EP1- FIVenv/I5L-lacZ Homology vector = 926-45.A17 Parent virus=SPV 001			+	+	+	
10  SPV 261	EP2-FIVgag/EP1- FIVenv/I5L-lacZ // L2E2-CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 931-21.A1 Parent virus= SPV 228	+		+	+	+	+
SPV 275	L2E2-FIVgag/O1L- lacZ// L1-CD86/IRES- CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 and 992- 23.2 Parent virus = SPV 046	+	+	+		+	+
SPV 258	L2E2-FeLVGag/L2E2- FeLV $\Delta$ TMenv/L1-lacZ Homology vector = 954-44.1 Parent = SPV 001			+	+	+	

SPV 281	EP2-FIVgag/EP1- FIVenv/I5L- lacZ//L1- CD86/IRES- CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 Parent virus = SPV 228	+	+	+	+	+	+
SPV 246	E2-FeLVgag/E1- FeLVenv/I5L- lacZ//L2E2- CD80/E2-uida Homology vector = 931-21.A1 Parent virus = SPV 224	+		+	+	+	+
SPV 276	L2E2-FeLVgag/L1- lacZ// L1-CD86/IRES- CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 Parent virus = SPV 089	+	+	+		+	+
SPV 279	E1-FeLVenv/L1- lacZ// L1-CD86/IRES- CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 Parent virus = SPV 195	+	+		+	+	+

5

5	SPV 280	L2E2-FeLVGag/L2E2- FeLV $\Delta$ TMenv/L1- lacZ// L1-CD86/IRES- CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 Parent virus = SPV 258	+	+	+	+	+	+
	SPV 285	E2-FeLVgag/E1- FeLVenv/I5L- lacZ//L1- CD80/IRES/CD86/gI- UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 Parent virus = SPV 224	+	+	+	+	+	+
	SPV 270	LE-CD80 $\Delta$ TM/HIS/E2- uidA Homology vector = 961-27.4 Parent virus = SPV 001	+					+
	SPV 272	LE-CD86 $\Delta$ TM/HIS/E2- uidA(19-2) Homology vector = 969-20.9 Parent virus= SPV 001		+				+
	SPV 273	LE-CD28 $\Delta$ TM/HIS/E2- uidA Homology vector = 930-91.2 Parent virus = SPV 001						+

SPV 274	LE-CD86 (FL)/EP2- UIDA Homology vector = 977-40.1 Parent virus = SPV 001.		+				+
SPV 282	LP1-CD86/IRES- CD80/E2-UIDA Homology vector = 992-23.6 Parent virus = SPV 001	+	+	+	+		+

5

Table 3: RPV Recombinant Viruses containing the genes  
encoding CD80 and/or CD86 and CD-28.

10

Vir us No.	Description of Foreign Gene Insertions	Expression Analysis by Western Blot or Black Plaque Assay.					
		CD 80	CD 86	GAG	EN V	$\beta$ - GAL	$\beta$ - GLU
RPV 046	L2E2-FIVgag/E2- UIDA// LP1-CD86/IRES- CD80/I5L-LacZ Homology vector = 1015-18.8A Parent virus = RPV 036	+	+	+		+	+

15



5

RPV 047	E1-FIVenv/E2- UIDA// LP1-CD86/IRES- CD80/I5L-LacZ Homology vector = 1015-18.8A Parent virus = RPV 037/044	+	+		+	+	+
RPV 048	L2E2-FeLV Gag/E2- UIDA LP1-B7-/IRES- CD80/I5L-lacZ Homology vector = 1015-18.8A Parent virus = RPV 038	+	+	+		+	+
RPV 052	H3 "U"XbaI site/LP1-uidA/EP1- FeLVenv/ S - R P V - 0 3 0  EP2-FeLVgag H3 "N" I5L-lacZ/L1- FeCD86/IRES/FeCD80 Homology vector = 1015-18.8A Parent virus=RPV- 030	+	+	+	+	+	+

RPV 053	H3 "U" Xba I site/EP2- FIVgag/EP1-FIVenv/ S-RPV- 034 LP1-uidA//H3 "N" I5L-lacZ/L1- FeCD86/IRES/FeCD80 Homology vector = 1015-18.8A Parent virus = RPV 034	+	+	+	+	+	+
RPV 022	L2E2-CD80/L1-lacZ Homology vector = 931-32.A5 Parent virus = RPV-000	+				+	
RPV 045	LP1-CD86/IRES- CD80/I5L-LacZ Homology vector = 1015-18.8A Parent virus= RPV 000	+	+			+	

Table 4: FHV Recombinant Viruses containing the genes encoding CD80 and/or CD86 and CD28.

Vir us No.	Description of Foreign Gene Insertions	Expression Analysis by Western Blot or Black Plaque Assay					
		CD 80	CD 86	GAG	ENV	$\beta$ - GAL	$\beta$ - GLU

5

FHV 044	IE-FIVgag(- 9a.a.)/gX-lacZ// IE-CD86/IRES- CD80/gI-UIDA Homology vector = 987-57.A1 Parent virus= FHV 016	+	+	+		+	+
FHV 047	IE-FIVgag(- 9a.a.)/gX-lacZ// IE-CD86-TkpA/gI- UIDA Homology vector = 994-68.4 Parent virus = FHV 016		+	+		+	+
FHV 048	IE-FIVenv/gX-LacZ (ΔgE)// IE-CD86-TkpA/gI- UIDA Homology vector = 994-68.4 Parent virus = FHV 017		+		+	+	+
FHV 042	IE-FeLVenv/gX-LacZ (ΔgE)// IE-CD86/IRES- CD80/gI-UIDA(SalH IG) Homology vector = 987-57.A1 Parent virus = FHV 018	+	+		+	+	+

FHV 040	IE-FelVgag/gX-LacZ ( $\Delta$ gE) // IE-CD86/IRES- CD80/gI-UIDA(SalH IG) Homology vector = 987-57.A1 Parent virus = FHV 019	+	+	+		+	+
FHV 049	IE-FelVenv/gX-LacZ ( $\Delta$ gE) IE-FelCD86-TkpA/gI- uidA (SalH IG) Homology vector = 994-68.4 Parent virus = FHV 018		+		+	+	+
FHV 050	IE-FelVgag/gX-LacZ ( $\Delta$ gE) IE-FelCD86-TkpA/gI- uidA (SalH IG) Homology vector = 994-68.4 Parent virus = FHV 019		+	+		+	+
FHV 030	gE-CD80/ gE-lacZ ( $\Delta$ gE) Homology vector = 926-76.D7 Parent virus = FHV 020	+				+	

ADDITIONAL EXAMPLES INVOLVING CO-VECTORIZING FELINE CD80  
and CD86, etc. WITH THE PARTIAL or FULL-LENGTH GENOMES  
OF FIV or FELV.

Note: Recombinant viral vectors containing CD80, CD86, CTLA4 or CD28 in a recombinant virus with the partial or full genome complement of FIV and/or FIV and with or without feline IL-12 p35 and p40. These recombinant viruses have potential as vaccines against FIV and FeLV disease in felids.

1. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing the full or partial genome of FIV.

2. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing the full or partial genome of FIV.

3. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing the full or partial genome of FIV.

4. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing full or partial genome of FeLV.

5. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing the full or partial genome of FeLV.

6. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing the full or partial genome of FeLV.

7. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing full or partial genome of FIV and the genes for feline IL12, GM-CSF, p35 and p40.

8. Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4,

alone or in any combination, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing the full or partial genome of FIV and the genes for feline IL12, GM-CSF, p35 and p40.

- 5        9.    Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing the full or partial genome of FIV and the genes for feline IL12, GM-CSF, p35 and p40.
- 10      10.   Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant swinepox virus containing full or partial genome of FeLV and the genes for feline IL12, GM-CSF, p35 and p40.
- 15      11.   Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant feline herpesvirus containing the full or partial genome of FeLV and the genes for feline IL12, GM-CFS, p35 and p40.
- 20      12.   Expression of feline CD80, CD86, CD28, and CTLA4, alone or in any combination, in a recombinant raccoonpox virus containing the full or partial genome of FeLV and the genes for feline IL12, GM-CSF, p35 and p40.

25

30

35

**Table 5: Recombinant Viruses containing the FIV genome ( $\Delta$ LTRs) and genes encoding Feline CD80 and/or CD86**

Vir us No.	Description of Foreign Gene Insertions	Expression Analysis by Western Blot or Black Plaque					
		CD 80	CD 86	GAG	ENV	$\beta$ - GAL	$\beta$ - GLU
5	FHV 054	CMV-FIVgenome/gX- lacZ//gE-CD80 Homology Vector = 1016-75.B1 Parent = FHV 030	+		+	+	
10	FHV 055	CMV-FIVgenome/gX- lacZ//gE-CD86/gX- UIDA Homology Vector = 1016-75.B1 Parent = FHV 041		+	+	+	+
	RPV 055	CMV-FIVgenome/LP1- UIDA//LP1- CD86/IRES- CD80/I5L-lacZ Homology Vector = 1005-95.1 Parent = RPV 045	+	+	+	+	+
15	SPV 288	CMV-FIV genome/I5L- lacZ//LP1- CD86/IRES- CD80/EP2-UIDA Homology Vector = 1007-70.A2 Parent = RPV 045	+	+	+	+	+

## EXAMPLES

HOMOLOGY VECTOR 1007-70.A2 (SPV N/CMV-FIVgenome $\Delta$ LTR/I5L-lacZ). The homology vector 1007-70.A2 was used to insert foreign DNA into the HindIII N insertion site of SPV. It incorporates an E. coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase marker gene and the full-length FIV genome (8.5kb) without the flanking long terminal repeat (LTR) elements. This cassette is flanked by SPV DNA homologous to a non-essential site within the SPV H.III N fragment. When this homology vector was used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes results. Note that  $\beta$ -galactosidase marker gene is under the control of a constitutive pox promoter, I5L, and the FIV genome ( $\Delta$  LTRs) is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early (CMV IE). The homology vector was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.). The FIV genome ( $\Delta$  LTRs) was synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was proviral DNA from a plasmid containing the full-length FIV PPR virus. The upstream primer (5' ACGCGTCGACCAGCTAACAAGGTAGGAGAGACTCT-3'; 11/23/98BW.3) synthesizes from the 5' end of the FIV genome upstream of the Gag coding region and introduces a unique Sal I site. The downstream primer (5' - TCGAGTCGACTTGTGACAGTTCTTAGTCCATAAGC-3'; 11/11/98BW.1) synthesizes from the 3' end of the FIV genome downstream of the 2nd Rev exon and introduces a unique Sal I site. The final homology vector, 1007.70.A2, was used to create recombinant viruses containing the FIV genome (without LTRs) and feline CD80 and CD86 or containing the FIVgenome (minus LTR) and feline CD80 and CD86 and feline IL-12 genes, p35 and p40 according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING



RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV and FHV.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 1005-95.1 (RPV U/CMV-FIV genome( $\Delta$ LTR)/I5L-LacZ).**

5 The plasmid 1005-95.1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into RPV. It incorporates the FIV genome- $\Delta$ LTR and the E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene flanked by RPV DNA. Upstream of the foreign gene is an approximately 906 base pair fragment of RPV DNA.

10 Downstream of the foreign genes is an approximately 895 base pair fragment of RPV DNA. When the plasmid is used according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, a virus containing DNA coding for the foreign genes will result. Note that the FIV

15 genome- $\Delta$ LTR is under the control of the cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter and the E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the synthetic early pox promoter, EP2. The homology vector was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.), by joining

20 restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences. The plasmid vector was derived from an approximately 2999 base pair HindIII restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 1 is an approximately 906 base pair HindIII to XbaI restriction

25 sub-fragment of the RPV HindIII restriction fragment U (Knight, et al.). Fragment 2 is an approximately 8.5kb SalI fragment of the FIV genome without the LTR elements and was synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was proviral

30 DNA from a plasmid containing the full-length FIV PPR virus. The upstream primer (5' ACGCGTCGACCAGCTAACAAGGTAGGAGAGACTCT-3'; 11/23/98BW.3) synthesizes from the 5' end of the FIV genome upstream of the Gag coding region and introduces a unique Sal I site.

35 The downstream primer (5' - TCGAGTCGACTTGTGACAGTTCTTAGTCCATAAGC-3'; 11/11/98BW.1) synthesizes from the 3' end of the FIV genome downstream

of the 2nd Rev exon and introduces a unique Sal I site. Fragment 3 is an approximately 2.0kb fragment containing the E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene. Fragment 4 is an approximately 895 base pair XbaI to HindIII sub-fragment of the RPV HindIII fragment U. The final homology vector, 1005.95.1 was used to create recombinant viruses containing the FIV genome ( $\Delta$  LTRs) and feline CD80 and CD86 genes or to create recombinant viruses containing the FIV genome ( $\Delta$  LTR) and feline CD80 and CD86 and feline IL-12 genes, p35 and p40 according to the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV and FHV.

HOMOLOGY VECTOR 1016-74.A6 (FHV $\Delta$ gE/CMV-FIVgenome- $\Delta$ LTR/gX-lacZ). The homology vector 1016-74.A6 was constructed for the purpose of deleting a portion of the gE coding region from the feline herpesvirus and inserting a foreign DNA. It incorporates the FIV genome (minus LTRs) and the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene flanked by FHV DNA. The FIV genome- $\Delta$ LTR is under the cytomegalovirus IE promoter and the  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the pseudorabies virus gX promoter. It was constructed from the indicated DNA sources utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al.). The plasmid vector is derived from an approximately 2958 base pair Asp718I to Asp718I restriction endonuclease fragment of a pSP18/19. Fragment 1 is an approximately 1415 base pair Asp718I to SmaI sub-fragment of the FHV Sall B fragment. Fragment 2 is an approximately 8.5kb Sall fragment of the FIV genome without the LTR elements and was synthesized by CLONING WITH THE POLYMERASE CHAIN REACTION. The template for the PCR reaction was proviral DNA from a plasmid containing the full-length FIV PPR virus. The upstream primer (5' ACGCGTCGACCAGCTAACAAGGTAGGAGAGACTCT-3'; 11/23/98BW.3) synthesizes from the 5' end of the FIV genome upstream of the Gag coding region and introduces a unique Sal I site. The downstream primer (5' -

TCGAGTCGACTTGTGACAGTTCTTAGTCCATAAGC-3'; 11/11/98BW.1)  
synthesizes from the 3' end of the FIV genome downstream  
of the 2nd Rev exon and introduces a unique Sal I site.  
Fragment 3 is an approximately 3.5kb  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene  
fragment. Fragment 4 is an approximately 2205 base pair  
SalI to Asp718I sub-fragment of the FHV EcoRI E fragment.  
The final homology vector, 1016-74.A6 was used to create  
recombinant viruses containing the FIV genome ( $\Delta$  LTRs)  
and feline CD80 and CD86 genes or to create recombinant  
viruses containing the FIV genome ( $\Delta$  LTR) and feline CD80  
and CD86 and feline IL-12 genes, p35 and p40 according to  
the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING  
RECOMBINANT SPV, RPV and FHV.

#### SPV 288

SPV 288 is a recombinant swinepox virus expressing the  
entire complement of the ORFs contained in the FIV genome  
and 4 additional foreign genes. SPV 288 was derived  
from SPV 282. SPV 282 contains the feline CD86 gene and  
the CD80 gene expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette  
under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter,  
LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and  
including an EMCV IRES element between the two open  
reading frames; and the E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene under  
the control of the synthetic early promoter, EP2, in the  
SPV H.III K genomic fragment. The homology vector 992-  
23.6 was used to construct SPV 282 by utilizing the  
HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING  
RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The CD80 and CD86 and  
E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes are inserted into a distinct  
and non-essential SPV partial Hind III K fragment. The  
CMV-FIV genome and  $\beta$ -galactosidase genes are inserted  
into the distinct and non-essential SPV partial Hind III  
N fragment.

SPV 288 was derived from SPV 282. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1007-70.A2 (See above) and virus SPV 282 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus SPV 288.

SPV 288 was assayed for expression of FeLVgag, FeLV envelope from the FIV genome and the marker genes,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from ESK-4 cells infected with purified SPV 280 were determined to be expressing FeLVgag and FeLV envelope, using a goat polyclonal antibody for FeLVgag (Biodesign, ME) and a mouse monoclonal antibody for FeLV envelope, gp70 (Biodesign, ME).

The expression of feline CD80 and CD86 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30kda to 60kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40kda to 70kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of SPV in ESK-4 cells. The expression of the proteins encoded in the FIV genome were confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using cat sera from cats infected with FIV.

#### FHV 054

FHV 054 is a recombinant feline herpes virus expressing the entire complement of the ORFs contained in the FIV

genome and 2 additional foreign genes . A homology vector designated 1016-75.B1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the FIV genome( $\Delta$ LTR) and  $\beta$ -galactosidase into the FHV Unique Long partial Sal H fragment.

The insertion is between the gL gene and the adjacent transcriptional activator gene.

The FIV genome is under the control of the CMV IE promoter; and the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter element.

FHV 054 was derived from FHV 030, which contains the feline CD80 gene in the FHV gE deleted site. This was accomplished by utilizing the homology vector 1016-75.B1 and virus FHV 030 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV.

The transfection stocks were screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY) METHODS.

The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 054.

FHV 054 was assayed for expression of the  $\beta$ -galactosidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques from CRFK cells infected with plaque purified FHV 054 were determined to be expressing  $\beta$ -galactosidase, utilizing a mouse monoclonal antibody (Biodesign, ME). This virus was determined to be stable after at least 5 passages.

The expression of feline CD80, FIV gag and FIV envelope was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing polyclonal anti-human CD80 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), mouse monoclonal anti-FIV gag antibodies (Custom Monoclonals, CA) and mouse monoclonal anti-FIV envelope antibody (Biodesign). The expression of the full complement of FIV genes encoded in the genome were

confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing a convalescent cat sera from an FIV infected cat.

5     FHV 055

FHV 055 is a recombinant feline herpes virus expressing the entire complement of the ORFs contained in the FIV genome and 3 additional foreign genes . A homology  
10     vector designated 1016-75.B1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the FIV genome( $\Delta$ LTR) and  $\beta$ -galactosidase into the FHV Unique Long partial Sal H fragment.

The insertion is between the FHV gL gene and the adjacent  
15     transcriptional activator gene.

The FIV genome is under the control of the CMV IE promoter; and the E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene is under the control of the pseudorabies gX promoter element.

20     FHV 055 was derived from FHV 041, which contains the feline CD86 gene and the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene in the FHV gE deleted site. Feline CD86 is under the control of the FHV gE promoter and the  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene is under the control of the pseudorabies virus gX promoter. This was  
25     accomplished by utilizing the homology vector 1016-75.B1 and virus FHV 041 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV,SPV,OR FHV.

The transfection stocks were screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT FHV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and  
30     CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY) METHODS. The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus FHV 055.

35     FHV 055 was assayed for expression of the  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques from CRFK cells infected with plaque purified FHV 055 were determined to be expressing

5  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase, utilizing a mouse monoclonal antibody (Biodesign, ME) and rabbit polyclonal (Molecular Probes, OR), respectively. This virus was determined to be stable after at 5 passages.

10 The expression of feline CD86, FIV gag and FIV envelope was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing polyclonal anti-human CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), mouse monoclonal anti-FIV gag antibodies (Custom Monoclonals, CA) and mouse monoclonal anti-FIV envelope antibody (Biodesign). The expression of the full complement of FIV genes encoded in the genome were confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis utilizing a convalescent cat sera from an FIV infected cat.

#### 15 RPV 055

20 RPV 055 is a recombinant raccoonpox virus expressing the entire complement of the ORFs contained in the FIV genome and 4 additional foreign genes. RPV 055 was derived from RPV 045, which contains the feline CD86 gene and the CD80 gene expressed in a bicistronic DNA cassette under the control of the synthetic late pox promoter, LP1, driving the transcription of CD80 and CD86 and including an EMCV IRES element between the two open reading frames; and the E.coli  $\beta$ -glucuronidase gene under the control of the synthetic early promoter, EP2, in the RPV H.III N genomic partial fragment. The homology vector 1005-95.1 was used to construct RPV 055 by utilizing the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The CD80 and CD86 and E.coli  $\beta$ -galactosidase genes are inserted into a distinct and non-essential RPV partial Hind III N fragment. The CMV-FIV genome and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase genes are inserted into the distinct and non-essential RPV partial Hind III

U fragment.

RPV 055 was derived from RPV 045. This was accomplished utilizing the homology vector 1005-95.1 and virus RPV 045 in the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT RPV, SPV, OR FHV. The transfection stock was screened by the SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT SPV EXPRESSING  $\beta$ -galactosidase (BLUOGAL and CPRG ASSAYS) or  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (X-GLUC ASSAY). The final result of multiple rounds of blue/green plaque purification was the recombinant virus RPV 055.

RPV 055 was assayed for expression of FeLVgag, FeLV envelope from the FIV genome and the marker genes,  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase by BLACK PLAQUE Analysis. 100% of plaques generated from VERO infected cells with purified RPV 055 were determined to be expressing FeLVgag and FeLV envelope, using a goat polyclonal antibody for FeLVgag (Biodesign, ME) and a mouse monoclonal antibody for FeLV envelope, gp70 (Biodesign, ME).

The expression of feline CD80 and CD86 was confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using goat polyclonal anti-human CD80 and CD86 antibodies (R&D Systems, MN), respectively. Multiple bands ranging in size from 30kda to 60kda specific for feline CD80 were detected, and multiple bands ranging from 40kda to 70kda specific for feline CD86 were detected. These bands represent alternate and multiple glycosylation patterns of CD80 and CD86 expressed in the context of RPV in VERO cells. The expression of the proteins encoded in the FIV genome were confirmed in WESTERN BLOT analysis using cat sera from cats infected with FIV.



## REFERENCES

1. Argyle, et al., DNA Seq. 5, 169-171 (1995).
2. Azuma, M., et al., J. Immunology 149, 1115-1123 (1992).
- 5 3. Azuma, M., et al., Nature 366, 76-79 (1993).
4. Chambers, et al., Current Opinion in Immunology 9, 396-404. (1997)
5. Chen, et al., J. Immunology 148, 2617-2621 (1992).
6. Chen, et al., Cell 71, 1093-1102 (1992).
- 10 7. Donnelly JJ, et al., Annu Rev Immunol 1997; 15: 617-648
8. Freeman, et al., J. Immunology 143 2714-2722 (1989).
9. Freeman, et al., J. Exp. Med. 174, 625-631 (1991).
- 15 10. Gimmi, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88, 6575-6579 (1991).
11. Hathcock, et al., J. of Exp. Med. 180, 631-640 (1994)
12. Hassett and Whitton, Trends Microbiol 1996; 4: 307-312.)
- 20 13. Linsley, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87, 5031-5035 (1990).
14. Jenkins, et al., J. Immunology 147, 2461-2466 (1991).

15. Onions et al., PCT Intl. Application WO 96/03435, Q-One Biotech, 8 February 1996.
16. Riley, et al., J. Immunology 158, 5545-5553 (1997).
- 5 17. Tsuji, et al., Eur J Immunology 27(3), 782-787 (1997).
18. PCT International Application WO 92/00092, Bristol Myers Squibb.
19. PCT International Application WO 92/15671, Cytomed, Inc. 17 September 1992.
- 10 20. PCT International Application WO 93/00431, Bristol Myers Squibb, 7 January 1993.
21. Akeson, A.L. and Woods, C.W. (1993). A fluorometric assay for the quantitation of cell adherence to endothelial cells. J. Immunol. Meth. 163, 181-185.
- 15 22. Allison, J.P., and Lanier L. (1987). The structure, serology, and function of the T-cell antigen receptor. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 5, 503-540.
23. Allison, J.P. (1994). CD28-B7 interaction in T-cell activation, Current Opinion Immunol. 6, 414-419.
- 20 24. Anderson, P., Morimoto, C., Breitmeyer, J.B., Schlossman, S.F. (1988). Regulatory interactions between members of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Immunol Today 9, 199-203.
- 25 25. Antonia, S.J., Munoz, -Antonia, T., Soldevila, G., Miller, J., Flavell, R.A. (1995). B7-1 expression by a non-antigen presenting cell- derived tumor. Can. Res. 55, 2253-2256.
26. Arima, T., Rehman, A., Hickey, W., Flye, M. (1996).

Inhibition by CTLA-4Ig of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. J. Immunol. 156, 4917-4924.

27. Arruffo, A. and Seed, B. (1987). Molecular cloning of a CD28 cDNA by a COS cell expression system. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 84, 8573-8577.
28. Asjo, B., Cefai, D., Debre, P., Dudoit, Y., Autran, B. (1993). A novel mode of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) activation: ligation of CD28 alone induces HIV-1 replication in naturally infected lymphocytes. J. Virol. 67, 4395-4398.
29. Azuma, M., Cayabyab, M., Buck, M., Phillips, J.H., Lanier, L.L. (1992). Involvement of CD28 in MHC unrestricted cytotoxicity mediated by a human killer leukaemic cell line. J. Immunol. 149, 1115-1123.
30. Azuma, M., Yssel, H., Phillips, J.H., Spits, H., Lanier, L.L., (1993b) Functional expression of B7/BB1 on activated T-lymphocytes. J. Exp. Med. 177, 845-850.
31. Azuma, M., Cayabyab, M., Phillips, J.H., Lanier, L.L. (1993c). Requirements for CD28-dependant T cell-mediated cytotoxicity. J. Immunol. 150, 2091-2101.
32. Bajorath, J., Stenkamp, R., Aruffo, A. (1993). Knowledge based protein modeling: concepts and examples. Prot. Sci. 2,1798- 1810.
33. Bajorath, J., Peach, R., Linsley, P.S. (1994). Immunoglobulin fold characteristics of B7-1 (CD80) and B7-2 (CD86). Prot. Sci. 3, 2148-2150.
34. Balazano, C., Buonavista, N., Rouvier, E., Golstein,

- P. (1992) CTLA-4 and CD28: similar proteins, neighboring genes. Int. J. Can. Suppl. 7, 28-32.
- 5 35. Barcy, S., Wettendorf, M., Leo, O., Urbain, J., Kruger, M., Ceuppens, J.L., de Boers, M. (1995). FcR crosslinking on monocytes results in impaired T cell stimulatory capacity. Int. Immunol. 7, 179-189.
- 10 36. Beale, D. (1985). A comparison of the amino acid sequences of the extracellular domains of the immunoglobulin superfamily. Possible correlations between conservancy and conformation. Comp Biochem Physiol. 80, 181-194.
- 15 37. Bellone, M., Iezzi, G., Manfredi, A.A., Protti, M.P., Dellabona, P., Casorati, G., Rugarli, C. (1994). In vitro priming of cytotoxic T lymphocytes against poorly immunogenic epitopes by engineered antigen presenting cells. Eur. J. Immun. 24, 2691-2698.
- 20 38. Berke, G. (1993). The functions and mechanisms of action of cytolytic lymphocytes. In "Fundamental Immunology," (W. Paul). pp. 965-1014. New York: Raven Publ. 3rd ed.
- 25 39. Berke, G. (1994). The binding and lysis of target-cells by cytotoxic lymphocytes. Annu. Rev. of Immunol. 12, 735-773.
- 30 40. Boise, L.H., Minn, A.J., Noel, P.J., June, C.H., Accavitti, M., Lindstein, T., Thompson, C.B. (1993). CD28 costimulation can promote T cell survival by enhancing the expression of Bcl-x<sub>L</sub>. Immunity 3, 87-89.
41. Brinchmann, J.E., Doblung, J.H., Heger, B.H.,

- 5 Haaheim, L.L., Sannes, M., Egeland, T. (1994). Expression of costimulatory molecule CD28 on T-cells in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 infection: functional and clinical coorelations. J. Inf Dis. 169, 730-738.
42. Brown, W.C., Bissey, L., Logan, K.S., Pedersen, N.C., Elders, J.H., Collisson, E.W. (1991). Feline immunodeficiency virus infects both CD4<sup>+</sup> and CD8<sup>+</sup> T-lymphocytes. J. of Virol. 62, 3359- 3364.
- 10 43. Buck, C.A. (1992). Immunoglobulin Superfamily: structure function and relationship to other receptor molecules. Semin. Cell Biol. 3, 179-188.
- 15 44. Buelens, C., Willems, F., Delvaux, A., Pierard, G., Delville, J.P., Velu, T., Goldman, M. (1995). Interleukin 10 differentially regulates B7-1 (CD80) and B7-2 (CD86) expression on human peripheral blood dendritic cells. Eur. J. Immunol. 25, 2668-2675.
- 20 45. Caruso, A., Cantalamessa, A., Licenziati, S., Peroni, L., Prati, E., Martinelli, F., Canaris, A.D., Folghera, S., Gorla, R., Balsari, A. (1994). Expression of CD28 on CD8<sup>+</sup> and CD4 lymphocytes during HIV infection. Scan. J. Immunol. 40, 485-490.
- 25 46. Cerdan, C., Martin, Y., Brailly, H., Courcoul, M., Flavetta, S., Costello, R., Mawas, C., Birg, F., Olive, D. (1991). IL-1 is produced by T lymphocytes activated via the CD2 plus CD28 pathways. J. Immunol. 146, 560-564.
- 30 47. Chen, L., Linsley, P.S., Hellstrom, K.E. (1993). Costimulation of T cells for tumor immunity. Immunol. Today 14, 483-486.

48. Chesnut, R.W. and Grey, H.M. (1986). Antigen presentation by B cells and its significance in T-B interactions. Adv. Immunol. 39, 51-59.
- 5 49. Clark, S.J., Saag M.S., Decker, W.D., Campbell, H.S., Roberson, J.L., Veldkamp, P.J. (1991). High titers of cytopathic virus in plasma of patients with symptoms of primary HIV-1 infection. N. Eng. J. Med. 324, 954-960.
- 10 50. Clayberger, C., Lyu, S.C., DeKruyff, R., Parham, P., Krensky, A.M. (1994). Peptides corresponding to the CD8 and CD4 binding domains of HLA molecules block T-lymphocyte immune responses in vitro. J. Immunol. 153, 946-951.
- 15 51. Clevers, H., Alarcon, B., Wileman, T., Terhorst, C. (1988). The T-cell receptor-CD3 complex: A dynamic protein ensemble. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 6, 629-662.
- 20 52. Connor, R.I., Mohri, H., Cao, Y., Ho, D.D. (1993). Increased viral burden and cytopathicity correlate temporally with CD4+T- lymphocyte decline and clinical progression in human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected individuals. J Virol. 67, 1772-1777.
- 25 53. Cooper, D.A., Tindall, B., Wilson, E.J., Imreie, A.A., Penny, R. (1988). Characterization of T-lymphocyte responses during primary infection with human immunodeficiency virus. J. Inf. Dis. 157, 889-896.
- 30 54. Damle, N.K., Doyle, L.V., Grossmaire, L.S., Ledbetter, J.A. (1988). Differential regulatory

signals delivered by antibody binding to the CD28 molecule during the activation of human T lymphocytes. J. Immunol. **140**, 1753-1761.

- 5 55. Damle, N.K., Klussman, K., Leytze, G., Martial, S., Arruffo, A., Ledbetter, J.A., Linsley, P.S. (1994). Costimulation of lymphocytes with integrin ligands ICAM-1 or VCAM-1 induces functional expression of CTLA-4 a second receptor for B7. J. Immunol. **152**, 2686-2697.
- 10 56. Davis, M.M. and Bjorkman, P.K. (1988). T-cell antigen receptor genes and T-cell recognition. Nature **334**, 395-402.
- 15 57. de Boer, M., Kasran, A., Kwekkeboom, J., Walter, H., Vandenberghe, P., Ceuppens, J.L. (1993). Ligation of B7 with CD28/CTLA-4 on T-cells results in CD40 ligand expression, interleukin-4 secretion and efficient help for antibody production by B cells. Eur. J. Immunol. **23**, 3120-3125.
- 20 58. deWaal Malefyt, R., Yssel, H., de Vries, J.E. (1993). Direct effects of IL-10 on subsets of human CD4+ T cell clones and resting T cells. Specific inhibition of IL-2 production and proliferation. J. Immunol. **150**, 4754-4765.
- 25 59. Ding, L., Linsley, P.S., Huang, L.Y., Germain, R.N., Shevach, E.M. (1993). IL-10 inhibits macrophage costimulatory activity by selectively inhibiting up regulation of B7 expression. J. Immunol. **151**, 1224-1234.
- 30 60. Driscoll, P.C., Cyster, J., Campbell, I., Williams, A. (1991). Structure of domain 1 of rat T-lymphocyte CD2 antigen. Nature **353**, 762-765.

- 5 61. Ellis, J.H., Burden, M., Vinogradov, D., Linge, C., Crowe, J. (1996). Interactions of CD80 and CD86 with CD28 and CTLA-4. J. Immunol. 155, 2700-2709.
62. Englehard, V.H. (1994). Structure of peptides associated with MHC class I molecules. Curr. Op. Immunol. 6, 13-21.
- 10 63. English, R.V., Nelson, P., Johnson, C.M., Nasisse, M., Tompkins, W.A., Tompkins, M.B. (1994). Development of clinical disease in cats experimentally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. J. Inf. Dis. 170, 543-552.
64. Fauci, A.S. and Dale, D.C. (1975). The effect of hydrocortisone on the kinetics of normal human lymphocytes. Blood 46, 235-243.
- 15 65. Fauci, A., Macher, A., Longo, D., Lane, H., Rook, A., Masur, H., Gelmann, E. (1984). Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome: epidemiological, clinical, immunological and therapeutic considerations. Ann. Int. Med. 100, 92-106.
- 20 66. F.A. Ferrari, et al., *Journal of Bacteriology* (1985) 161, 556-562.
- 25 67. Fong, T.A. and Mosmann, T.R. (1990). Alloreactive murine CD8+ T cell clones secrete the Th1 pattern of cytokines. *J Immunol.* 144, 1744-1752.
- 30 68. Fouchier, R.A., Meyaard, L., Brouwer, M., Hovenkamp, E., Schuitemaker, H. (1996). Broader tropism and higher cytopathicity for CD4+ T-cells of asyncytium-inducing compared to a non-syncytium-inducing HIV-1 isolate as a mechanism for accelerated CD4+ T cell



decline in vivo. *Virology* 219, 87-95.

- 5 69. Freedman, A.S., Freeman, G., Horowitz, J.C., Daley, J., Nadler, L.M. (1987). A B-cell restricted antigen that identifies preactivated B cells. J. Immunol. 139, 3260-3267.
- 10 70. Freeman G.J., Borriello, F., Hodes, R.J., Reiser, H., Hathcock, K.S., Laszlo, G., McKnight, A.J., Kim, J., Du, L., Lombard, D.B., Gray, G.S., Nadler, L.M., Sharpe, A.H. (1993). Uncovering a functional alternative CTLA-4 counter receptor in B7-1 deficient mice. Science 262, 907-909.
- 15 71. Gajewski, T. F., Schell, S.R., Nau, G., Fitch, F. W. (1989). Regulation of T-cell activation: Differences among T-cell subsets. Immunol Rev. 111, 79-110.
72. Germain, R.N. (1993). The Biochemistry and cell biology of antigen processing and presentation. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 11, 403- 450.
- 20 73. Haffar, O.K., Smithgall, M.D., Bradshaw, J., Brady, W., Damle, N.K., Linsley, P.S. (1993). Costimulation of T-cell activation and virus production by B7 antigen on activated CD4<sup>+</sup> T-cells from human immunodeficiency virus type 1-infected donors. Immunology 90, 11094-11098.
- 25 74. Harlan, D.M., Abe, R., Lee, K.P., June, C.H. (1995). Potential roles of the B7 and CD28 receptor families in autoimmunity and immune evasion. Clin. Immunol. Immunopath. 75, 99-111.
- 30 75. Hodge, J.W., Abrami, S., Schlom, J., Kantor, J.A. (1994). Induction of antitumor immunity by recombinant vaccinia viruses expressing B7-1 or B7-

- 2 costimulatory molecules. Can. Res. 54, 5552-5555.
76. Hutchcroft, J.E. and Bierer, B.E. (1996). Signaling through CD28/CTLA-4 family receptors. J. Immunol. 155, 4071-4074.
- 5 77. M.A. Innis, et al., PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego (1990).
- 10 78. Jenkins, M.K., Pardoll, D.M., Mizuguchi, J., Quill, H., Schwartz, R.H. (1987). T cell responsiveness in vivo and in vitro: Fine specificity of induction and molecular characterisation of the unresponsive state. Immunol. Rev. 95, 113-135.
- 15 79. June, C.H., Ledbetter, J.H., Linsley, P.S., Thompson, C.B. (1990). Role of the CD28 molecule in T-cell activation. Immunol. Today 11, 211-216.
80. June, C.H., Bluestone, J.A., Nadler, L.M., Thompson, C.B. (1994). The B7 and CD28 receptor families. Immunol. Today 12, 321-333.
- 20 81. Knight, J.C., et al., (1992), Virology 190, 423-433.
82. Kozber, D., Moretta, A., Messner, H.A., Moretta, L., Croce, C.M. (1987). Tp44 molecules involved in antigen-independant T cell activation are expressed on human plasma cells. J. Immunol. 138, 4128-4132.
- 25 83. Kupfer, A. and Singer, S.J. (1989). Cell biology of cytotoxic and helper T-cell functions. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 7, 309-337.
84. Landay, A.L., Mackewicz, C.E., Levy, J.A. (1993). An activated CD8+ T cell phenotype coorelates with an

anti-HIV activity and assymptomatic clinical status. Clin Immun. Immunopath. 69, 106-116.

- 5 85. Lane, P., Burdet, C., Hubele, S., Scheidegger, D., Muller, U., McConnell, F., Kosco-Vilbois, M. (1994). B cell function in mice transgenic for mCTLA4-H gamma 1: lack of germinal centers correlated with poor affinity maturation and class switching despite normal priming of CD4+ T-cells. J Exp Med. 179, 819-830.
- 10 86. Lanier, L.L., O'Fallon, S., Somoza, C., Phillips, J.H., Linsley, P.S., Okumura, K., Ito, D., Azuma, M. (1995). CD80 (B7) and CD86 (B70) provide similar costimulatory signals for T cell proliferation, cytokine production, and generation of CTL. J. Immunol. 154, 97-105.
- 15 87. Larsen, C.P., Ritchie, S.C., Pearson, T.C., Linsley, P.S., Lowry, R.P. (1992). Functional expression of the costimulatory molecule B7/BB1 in murine dendritic cell populations. J. Exp. Med. 176, 1215-1220.
- 20 88. Leahy, D., Axel, R., Hendrickson, W. (1992). Crystal structure of a soluble form of human T cell counter receptor CD8 at 2.8 resolution. Cell 68, 1145-1162.
- 25 89. Lechler, R.I., Lombardi, G., Batchelor J.R., Reinsmoen N., Bach, F.H. (1990). The molecular basis of alloreactivity. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 10, 83-88.
- 30 90. Lenschow, D.J., Su, G.H-T., Zuckermann, L.A., Nabavi, N., Jellis, C.L., Gray, G.S., Miller, J., Bluestone, J.A. (1993). Expression and functional significance of an additional ligand for CTLA-4. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA. 90, 11054-11058.

91. Lenschow, D.J., Walunas, T.L., Bluestone, J.A. (1996). CD28/B7 system of T cell costimulation. Annu. Rev. Immunol. **14** 233- 258.
- 5 92. Leung, H.T. and Linsley, P.S. (1994). The CD28 costimulatory pathway. Therap. Immunol **1**, 217-228.
93. Lewis, D.E., Ng Tang, D.S., Adu-Oppong, A., Schober, W., Rodgers, J. (1994). Anergy and apoptosois in CD8+ T-cells from HIV infected persons. J. Immunol. **153**, 412-420.
- 10 94. Li, Y., McGowan, P., Hellstrom, I., Hellstrom, K.E., Chen, L.(1994). Costimulation of tumor reactive CD4 and CD8 T-lymphocytes by B7 a natural ligand for CD28 can be used to treat established mouse melanoma. J. Immunol. **153**, 421-428.
- 15 95. Lindsten, T., Lee, K.P., Harris, E.S., Petryniak, B., Craighead, N., Reynolds, P.J., Lombard, D.B., Freeman, G.J., Nadler, L.M., Gray, G.S. (1993). Characterization of CTLA-4 structure and expression on human T-cells. J. Immunol. **151**, 3489-3499.
- 20 96. Linsley, P.S., Brady, W., Urnes, M., Grosmaire, L.S., Damle, N.K., Ledbetter, J.A. (1991a). Binding of the B-cell activation antigen B7 to CD28 costimulates T-cell proliferation and Interleukin-2 mRNA accumulation. J. Exp. Med. **173**, 721- 730.
- 25 97. Linsley, P.S., Brady, W., Urnes, M., Grosmaire, L. S., Damle, N. K., Ledbetter, J. A. (1991b). CTLA-4 is a second receptor for the B-cell activation antigen B7. J. Exp. Med. **174**, 561-569.
- 30

- 5 98. Linsley, P. S., Wallace, P.M., Johnson, J., Gibson, M.G., Greene, J.L., Ledbetter, J. A., Singh, C., Tepper, M.A. (1992a). Immunosuppression in vivo by a soluble form of the CTLA-4 T cell activation molecule. Science 257, 792-795.
- 10 99. Linsley, P.S., Greene, J.L., Tan, P., Bradshaw, J., Ledbetter, J.A., Anasetti, C., Damle, N.K. (1992b). Coexpression and functional cooperation of CTLA-4 and CD28 on activated T-lymphocytes. J. Exp. Med. 176, 1595-1604.
100. Linsley, P. S. and Ledbetter, J. A. (1993a). The role of CD28 receptor during T cell responses to antigen. Ann. Rev. Immunol. 11, 191-212.
- 15 101. Linsley, P.S., Bradshaw, J., Urnes, M., Grosmaire, L., Thompson, C.B. (1993b). CD28 engagement by B7/BB-1 induces transient down-regulation of CD28 synthesis and prolonged unresponsiveness to CD28 signaling. J. Immunol. 150, 3161- 3169.
- 20 102. Linsley, P.S., Greene, J.L., Brady, W., Bajorath, J., Ledbetter, J.A., Peach, R. (1994a). Human B7-1 (CD80) and B7-2 (CD86) bind with similar avidities but distinct kinetics to CD28 and CTLA- 4 receptors. Immunity 1, 793-801.
- 25 103. Linsley, P.S., Peach, R., Gladstone, P., Bajorath, J. (1994b). Extending the B7(CD80) gene family. Prot. Sci. 3, 1341-1343.
- 30 104. Linsley, P.S., Ledbetter, J., Peach, R., Bajorath, J. (1995a). CD28/CTLA-4 receptor structure, binding stoichiometry and aggregation during T cell activation. Res. Immunol. 146, 130- 140.
105. Linsley, P.S., Nadler, S.G., Bajorath, J., Peach,

- 5 R., Leung, H.T., Rogers, J., Bradshaw, J., Stebbins, M., Leytze, G., Brady, W., Malacko, A.R., Marquardt, H., Shaw, S. (1995b). Binding stoichiometry of the cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated molecule-4 (CTLA- 4). J. Biol. Chem. **270**, 15417-15424.
106. Littman, D.R. (1987). The structure of the CD4 and CD8 genes. Annu. Rev. Immunol. **5**, 561-584.
107. Liu, C.C., Welsh, C.M., Young, J. D-E. (1995). Perforin: Structure and function. Immunol. Today **16**, 194-201.
108. Liu, Y., Jones, B., Brady, W., Janeway, C.A., Linsley, P. (1992). Murine CD4 T cell growth: B7 and heat stable antigen both participate in co-stimulation. Eur. J. Immunol. **115**, 1905- 1912.
109. Lombardi, S., Garzelli, C., Pistello, M., Massi, C., Matteucci, D., Baldinotti, F., Cammarota, G., Da Prato, L., Bandecchi, P., Tozzini, F., Bendinelli, M. (1994). A neutralizing antibody- inducing peptide of the V3 domain of feline immunodeficiency virus envelope glycoprotein does not induce protective immunity. J. Virol. **68**, 8374-8379.
110. Lu, Y., Granelli-Piperno, A., Bjorndahl, J.M., Phillips, C.A., Trevillyan J.M. (1992). CD28-induced T cell activation. Evidence for a protein-tyrosine kinase signal transduction pathway. J Immunol. **149**, 24-29.
111. Luria, S.E. and Darnell, J.E. (1968). "General Virology." New York: John Willey and Sons, Inc.

112. Lwoff, A. (1957). The concept of virus. J. Gen. Microbiol. 17, 239- 253.
113. Maniatis, T., Fritsch, E.F., and Sambrook, J. (1982). "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual." New York: Cold Spring Harbor Press.
114. Martin, P.J., Ledbetter, J.A., Morishita, Y., June, C.H., Beatty, P.J., Hansen, J.A. (1986). A 44 kilodalton cell surface homodimer regulates interleukin 2 production by activated human T lymphocytes. J. Immunol. 136, 3282-3287.
115. Matasumura, M., Fremont, D.H., Peterson, P.A., Wilson, I.A. (1992). Emerging principles for the recognition of peptide antigens by MHC class I molecules. Science 257, 927-934.
116. Mescher, M.F. (1992). Surface contact requirements for activation of cytotoxic T-lymphocytes. J. Immunol. 49, 2402-2405.
117. Minty, A., Chalon, P., Derocq, J.M., Dumont, X., Guillemot, J.C., Kaghad, M., Labit, C., Leplatois, P., Liauzun, P., Miloux, B., Minty, C., Casellas, P., Loison, G., Lupker, J., Shire, D., Ferrara, P., Caput, D., (1993). Interleukin 13 is a new human lymphokine regulating inflammatory and immune responses. Nature 362, 248-250.
118. Moffett, C.W. and Paden, C.M. (1994). Microglia in the rat neurohypophysis increase expression of class I major histocompatibility antigens following central nervous system injury. J Neuroimmunol. 50, 139-51.

119. Mosmann, T. and Coffman, R.L. (1989). TH1 and TH2 cells: Different patterns of lymphokine secretion lead to different functional properties. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 7, 145-173.
- 5 120. Nabavi, N., Freeman, G.J., Gault, D., Godfrey, G.N., Nadler, L.M., Glimcher, L.M. (1992). Signaling through the MHC CII cytoplasmic domain is required for antigen presentation and induces B7 expression. Nature 360, 266-268.
- 10 121. Nagata, S. and Golstein, P. (1995). The Fas death factor. Science 267, 1449-1465.
122. Nickoloff, B.J., Mitra, R.S., Lee, K., Turka, L.A., Greem, J., Thompson, C., Shimizu, Y. (1993). Discordant expression of CD28 ligands BB-1 and B7 on keratinocytes in vitro and psoriatic cells in vivo. Am J. Path. 142, 1029-1040.
- 15 123. Novotney, C., English, R., Housman, J., Davidson, M., Nasisse, M., Jeng, C.R. (1990). Lymphocyte population changes in cats naturally infected with feline immunodeficiency virus. AIDS 4, 1213-1218.
- 20 124. O'Doherty, U., Steinman, R.M., Peng, M., Cameron, P.U., Gezelter, S., Kopeloff, I., Swiggard, W.J., Pope, M., Bhardwaj, N. (1993). Dendritic cells freshly isolated from human blood express CD4 and mature into typical immunostimulatory dendritic cells after culture in monocyte-conditioned media. J. Exp. Med. 178, 1067-1076.
- 25 125. Ozawa, H., Aiba, S., Nakagawa, S., Tagami, H. (1995). Interferon gamma and interleukin 10 inhibit antigen presentation by Langerhan's cells for T helper type 1 cells by suppressing their CD80 (B7-1) expression. Eur. J. Immunol. 26 648-652.
- 30



126. Page, C., Thompson, C., Yacoub, M., Rose, M. (1994). Human endothelial stimulation of allogenic T-cells via a CTLA-4 independant pathway. Trans. Immunol. 2, 342-347.
- 5 127. Peach, R., Bajorath, J., Brady, W., Leytze, G., Greene, J., Naemura, J., Linsley, P.S. (1994). CDR1 and CDR3-analogous regions in CTLA-4 and CD28 determine the binding to B7-1. J. Exp. Med. 180, 2049-2058.
- 10 128. Peach, R., Bajorath, J., Naemura, J., Leytze, G., Greene, J., Aruffo, A., Linsley, P.S. (1995). Both extracellular immunoglobulin-like domains of CD80 contain residues critical for binding T-cell surface receptors CTLA-4 and CD28. J. Biol. Chem. 270, 21181-21187.
- 15 129. Pedersen, N.C., Ho, E., Brown, M.L., Yamamoto, J.K. (1987). Isolation of a T lymphotropic virus from domestic cats with an immunodeficiency like syndrome. Science 235, 790-793.
- 20 130. Prasad, K.V., Cai Y.C., Raab, M., Duckworth, B., Cantley, L., Shoelson, S.E., Rudd, C.E. (1994). T-cell antigen CD28 interacts with the lipid kinase phosphatidylinositol3-kinase by a cytoplasmic Tyr(P)-Met-Xaa-Met motif. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 91, 2834-2838.
- 25 131. Radvanyi, L.G., Shi, Y., Vaziri, H., Sharma, A., Dhala, R., Mills, G.B., Miller, R.G. (1996). CD28 costimulation inhibits TCR-induced apoptosis during a primary T cell response. J. Immunol. 158, 1788-1798.
- 30 132. Ranheim, E.A. and Kipps, T.J. (1995). Tumor necrosis factor-alpha facilitates induction of CD80 (B7-1)

on human B cells by activated T-cells: complex regulation by IL-4, IL-10, and CD40L. *Cell. Immunol.* **161**, 226-235.

133. Razi-Wolf, Z., Freeman, G., Galvin, F., Benacerraf, B., Nadler, L., Reiser, H. (1992). Expression and function of the murine B7 antigen and the major costimulatory molecule expressed by peritoneal exudate cells. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA. 89, 4210-4214.
134. Ronchese, F., Hausmann, B., Hubele, S., Lane, P. (1994). Mice transgenic for a soluble form of murine CTLA-4 show enhanced expansion of antigen-specific CD4+ T-cells and defective antibody production in vivo. J. Exp Med. 179, 809- 817.
135. Rotzschke, O. and Falk, K. (1994). Origin structure and motifs of naturally processed MHC class II ligands. Curr. Op Immunol. 6, 45-51.
136. Russel, J.H. (1983). Internal disintegration model of cytotoxic lymphocyte induced target damage. Immunol. Rev. 72, 97- 118.
137. Sambrook, et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989).
138. Current Protocols in Molecular Biology (Eds. Aufubel, Brent, Kingston, More, Feidman, Smith and Stuhl, Greene Publ. Assoc., Wiley-Interscience, NY, NY, 1992).
139. Saukkonen, J.J., Kornfield, H., Berman, J.S. (1993). Expansion of a CD8<sup>+</sup>CD28<sup>+</sup> cell population in the

blood and lung of HIV- positive patients. JAIDS 11, 1194-1199.

140. Schattner, E. and Laurence, J. (1994). HIV induced T-lymphocyte depletion. Clin. Lab. Med. 14, 221-227.
- 5 141. Schmittel, A., Scheibenbogen, C., Keilholz, U. (1995). Lipopolysaccharide effectively up-regulates B7-1 (CD80) expression and costimulatory function of human monocytes. Scan. J. Immunol. 42, 701-704.
- 10 142. Schwartz, R.H. (1992). Costimulation of T-lymphocytes: the role of CD28, CTLA-4 and B7/BB1 in interleukin-2 production and immunotherapy. Cell 71, 1065-1068.
- 15 143. Seder, R.A., Germain, R.N., Linsley, P.S., Paul, W.E. (1994). CD28 mediated co-stimulation of IL-2 production plays a critical role in T cell priming for IL-4 and IFNg production, J. Exp Med. 179, 299-304.
- 20 144. Shahinian, A., Pfeffer, K., Lee, K.P., Kundig, T.M., Kishihara, K., Wakeham, A., Kawai, K., Ohashi, P.S., Thompson, C.B., Mak, T.B. (1993). Differential T cell costimulatory requirements in CD28 deficient mice. Science 261, 609-612.
- 25 145. Sher, A., Gazzinelli, R.T., Oswald, I.P., Clerici, M., Kullberg, M., Pearce, E.J., Berzofsky, J.A., Mosmann, T.R., James, S.L., Morse, H.C. (1992). Role of T-cell derived cytokines in the down regulation of immune responses in parasitic and retroviral infection. Immunol Rev. 127, 183-204.
- 30 146. Siebelink, K.H., Chu, I.H., Rimmelzwaan, G.F.,

- 5      Weijer, K., van Herwijnen, H.R., Knell, P. (1990).  
Feline Immunodeficiency virus (FIV) infection in  
the cat as a model for HIV infection in man: FIV  
induced impairment of immune function. AIDS Res.  
Hum. Retroviruses 6, 1373-1378.
- 10      147. Siebelink, K.H., Tijhaar, E., Huisman, R.C.,  
Huisman, W., deRonde, A., Darby, I.H., Francis,  
M.J., Rimmelzwaan, G.F., Osterhaus, A.D. (1995).  
Enhancement of feline immunodeficiency virus  
infection after immunization with envelope  
glycoprotein subunit vaccines. J Virol. 69, 3704-  
3711.
- 15      148. Singer, S.J. (1992). Intracellular communication and  
cell:cell adhesion. Science 255, 1671-1674.
- 20      149. Smithgall, M.D., Wong, J.G., Linsley, P.S., Haffar,  
O.K. (1995). Costimulation of CD4+ T-cells via CD28  
modulates human immunodeficiency type 1 infection  
and replication in vitro. AIDS Res. Hu. Retro. 11,  
885-892.
- 25      150. Springer, T.A., Dustin, M.L., Kishimoto, T.K.,  
Marlin, S.D. (1987). The lymphocyte function  
associated LFA-1, CD2 and LFA-3 molecules: cell  
adhesion receptors of the immune system. Annu. Rev.  
Immunol. 5, 223-252.
- 30      151. Springer, T.A. (1990). Adhesion receptors of the  
immune system. Nature 346, 425-434.
152. Stack, R.M., Lenschow, D.J., Gray, G.S., Bluestone,  
J.A., Fitch, F.W. (1994). IL-4 treatment of small  
splenic B cells induces co-stimulatory molecules  
B7-1 and B7-2. J. Immunol. 152, 5723-5733.
153. Symington, F.W., Brady, W., Linsley, P.S. (1993).

Expression and function of B7 on human epidermal Langerhan's cells. J. Immunol. 150, 1286-1295.

154. Taylor, M.K. and Cohen, J.J. (1992). Cell mediated cytotoxicity. Curr. Opin. Immunol. 4, 338-343.

5 155. Thomas, R., Davi, L.S., Lipsky, P.E. (1994). Rheumatoid synovium is enriched in mature antigen presenting dendritic cells. J. Immunol. 152, 2613-2623.

10 156. Townsend, S.E., and Allison, J.P. (1993). Tumor rejection after direct costimulation of CD8<sup>+</sup> T-cells by B7 transfected melanoma cells. Science 259, 368-370.

15 157. Turka L.A., Ledbetter, J.A., Lee, K., June, C.H., Thompson, C.B. (1990). CD28 is an inducible T cell surface antigen that transduces a proliferative signal in CD3<sup>+</sup> mature thymocytes. J. Immunol. 144, 1646-1653.

20 158. Turka, L.A., Linsley, P.S., Paine, R., Schieven, G.L., Thompson, C.B., Ledbetter, J.A. (1991). Signal transduction via CD4, CD8 and CD28 in mature and immature thymocytes. J. Immunol. 146, 1428-1436.

159. Unanue, E.R. (1984). Antigen presenting function of the macrophage. Annu. Rev. Immunol. 2, 395-428.

25 160. van Kooten, C., Rensink, I., Pascual, -Salcedo, D., van Oers, R., Aarden, L. (1991). Monokine production by human T-cells: IL-1 alpha production is limited to memory T-cells. J. Immunol. 146, 2654-2658.

30 161. van Seventer, G.A., Shimizu, Y., Shaw, S. (1991). Roles of multiple accessory molecules in T cell

activation. Curr. Opin Immunol. 3, 294-303.

5 162. Wang, R., Murphy, K.M., Loh, D.Y., Weaver, C., Russell, J.H. (1993). Differential activation of antigen-stimulated suicide and cytokine production pathways in CD4+ T-cells is regulated by the antigen-presenting cell. J Immunol. 150, 3832-42.

163. Weiss, A. and Littman, D.R. (1994). Signal transduction by lymphocyte antigen receptors. Cell 76, 263-274.

10 164. Williams, A. and Barclay, A. (1988). The immunoglobulin superfamily-domains for cell surface recognition. Ann. Rev. Immunol. 6, 381-405.

15 165. Windhagen, A., Newcombe, J., Dangond, F., Strand, C., Woodroffe, M.N., Cuzner, M.L., Hafler, D.A. (1995). Expression of costimulatory molecules B7-1 (CD80), B7-2 (CD86) and interleukin 12 in multiple sclerosis lesions. J. Exp. Med. 182, 1985-1996.

20 166. Yamamoto, J.K., Hansen, H., Ho, W.E., Morishita, T.Y., Okuda, T., Sawa, T.R. (1989). Epidemiological and clinical aspects of feline immunodeficiency virus infection in cats from the continental United States and Canada and possible mode of transmission. J.A.V.M.A. 194, 213-220.

25 167. Yasukawa, M., Inatsuki, A., Kobayashi, Y. (1989). Differential in vitro activation of CD4+CD8- and CD8+CD4- herpes simplex virus-specific human cytotoxic T-cells. J. Immunol. 143, 2051-2057.

30 168. Yssel, H., Schneider, P.V., Lanier, L.L. (1993). Interleukin 7 specifically induces B7/BB1 antigen

on human cord blood and peripheral blood T-cells and T cell clones. Int. Immunol. 5, 753-759.

5 169. Zanussi, S., Simonelli, C., D'Andrea, M., Caffau, C., Clerici, M., Tirelli, U., DePaoli, P. (1996). CD8<sup>+</sup> lymphocyte phenotype and cytokine production in long-term non-progressor and in progressor patients with HIV-1 infection. Clin. Exp. Immunol. 105, 220-224.

10 170. Zhou, T., Weaver, C., Linsley, P.S., Mountz, J.D. (1994). T-cells of staphylococcal enterotoxin B-tolerized autoimmune MRL- lpr/lpr mice require costimulation through the B7- CD28/CTLA-4 pathway for activation and can be reenergized in vivo by stimulation of the T cell receptor in the absence of  
15 costimulatory signal. Eur. J. Immunol. 24, 1019-1025.

What is claimed is:

1. A recombinant virus which comprises at least one foreign nucleic acid inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome of a virus, wherein each  
5 such foreign nucleic acid (a) encodes a protein selected from the groups consisting of a feline CD28 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof; a feline CD80 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof; a feline Cd86 protein or an immunogenic portion  
10 thereof; or a feline CTLA-4 protein or an immunogenic portion thereof and (b) is capable of being expressed when the recombinant virus is introduced into an appropriate host.
2. The recombinant virus of claim 1 which comprises at  
15 least two foreign nucleic acids, each inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome.
3. The recombinant virus of claim 2 which comprises at least three foreign nucleic acids, each inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome.
- 20 4. The recombinant virus of claim 3 which comprises four foreign nucleic acids, each inserted within a non-essential region of the viral genome.
5. The recombinant virus of claim 1, wherein the virus  
25 is raccoonpox virus, a swinepox virus, or a feline herpesvirus.
6. The recombinant virus of any of claim 1-5 comprising more than one foreign nucleic acid, wherein each foreign nucleic acids is inserted into the same nonessential region.
- 30 7. The recombinant virus of any claims 1-5 comprising more than one foreign nucleic acid wherein all



such foreign nucleic acids are not inserted into the same nonessential region.

- 5 8. The recombinant virus of any of claim 1-7 further comprising a foreign nucleic acid encoding an immunogen derived from a pathogen.
9. The recombinant virus of claim 8, wherein the pathogen is a feline pathogen, a rabies virus, Chlamydia, Toxoplasmosis gondii, Dirofilaria immitis, a flea, or a bacterial pathogen.
- 10 10. The recombinant virus of claim 9, wherein the feline pathogen is feline immunodeficiency virus (FIV), feline leukemia virus (FeLV), feline infectious peritonitis virus (FIP), feline panleukopenia virus, feline calicivirus, feline reovirus type 3, feline rotavirus, feline coronavirus, feline syncytial virus, feline sarcoma virus, feline herpesvirus, feline Born disease virus, or a feline parasite.
- 15
- 20 11. The recombinant virus of any of claim 1-7, wherein at least one foreign nucleic acid comprises a promoter for expressing the foreign nucleic acid.
- 25 12. The recombinant virus of any claims 1-7, wherein the expression of a least one foreign nucleic acids is under the control of a promoter endogenous to the virus.
13. The recombinant virus of any of claims 1-10 further comprising a foreign nucleic acid encoding a detectable marker.
- 30 14. The recombinant virus of claim 13, wherein the detectable marker is E.coli beta galactosidase.

15. The recombinant virus of claim 10, wherein the immunogen from a feline pathogen is FIV gag protease, a FIV envelope protein, a FeLV gag protease, or a FeLV envelope protein.
- 5 16. The recombinant virus of any claims 1-7, wherein the virus is a feline herpesvirus and the a nonessential region is the glycoprotein G gene of feline herpes virus.
- 10 17. The recombinant feline herpesvirus of claim 12 designated S-FHV-031 (ATCC Accession No. VR-2604).
- 15 18. The recombinant virus of any of claim 1-7, wherein the virus is swinepox virus and the nonessential region is the larger Hind III to Bgl II subfragment of the Hind III M fragment of swinepox virus.
19. The recombinant feline swinepox of claim 14 designated S-SPV-246 (ATCC Accession No. VR-2603).
- 20 20. The recombinant virus of any of claims 1-7, wherein the portion of the CD28, CD80, or CD86 protein is the soluble portion of the protein.
21. The recombinant virus of any of claims 1-7, where the foreign nucleic acid encodes the feline CTLA-4 protein.
- 25 22. A vaccine which comprising an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant virus of any of claims 1-19 and a suitable carrier.
- 30 23. The vaccine of claim 22, wherein the effective immunizing amount of the recombinant virus is an amount between about  $1 \times 10^5$  pfu/ml and about  $1 \times 10$  cfu/ml.

24. The vaccine of claims 22 which further comprises an admixture with the recombinant virus an effective immunizing amount of an a second immunogen.
- 5 25. A method for enhancing an immune response in a feline which comprises administering to the feline an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant virus of any of claims 1-19.
- 10 26. A method for immunizing a feline which comprising administering to the feline an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant virus of any of claims 1-19.
- 15 27. A method for suppressing an immune response in a feline which comprises administering to the feline any effective suppressing amount of the recombinant virus of claim 20 or 21.
- 20 28. The method of any of claims 24-26, wherein the administering comprises intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular, transmuscular, topical, oral, or intraperitoneal administration.
- 25 29. The method of claim 27, wherein the feline is the recipient of a transplanted organ or tissue or is suffering from an immune response.
- 30 30. A method for suppressing an immune response in a feline which comprises administering to the feline an antisense nucelic acid capable of hybridizing to and inhibiting translation of: (a) a feline CD28 mRNA transcript, (b) a feline CD80 transcript, or (c) a feline CD86 mRNA transcript the antisense nucleic acid being present in an amount effective to inhibit translation and thus suppress the immune response in the feline.

31. A method for reducing or abrogating a tumor in a feline which comprises administering to the tumor in the feline a recombinant virus of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid encodes a feline CD80 protein, a feline CD86 protein or a combination thereof in an amount effective reduce or abrogate the tumor.
32. The method of claim 31, wherein the recombinant virus further comprises, and is capable of expressing, a feline tumor associated antigen and the administration is effected systemically.
33. The recombinant virus of claim 1, further comprising a nucleic acid encoding feline immunodeficiency virus genome or a portion thereof.
34. The recombinant virus of claim 1, further comprising a nucleic acid encoding feline leukemia virus genome or a portion thereof.
35. The recombinant virus of claim 33 or 34, further comprising a nucleic acid encoding feline IL12, p35 or p40.
36. A vaccine which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant virus of claim 33 or 34 and a suitable carrier.

1/13

## FIG. 1A-1

## FeB71.TAMU

ATGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGGAAAACACCACTACTGAAGCACCCATATCCCAAGCTCTTT 60  
Met Gly His Ala Ala Lys Trp Lys Thr Pro Leu Leu Lys His Pro Tyr Pro Lys Leu Phe

---

CCGCTCTTGATGCTAGCTAGTCTTTTTTACTTCTGTTTCAGGTATCATCCAGGTGAACAAG 120  
Pro Leu Leu Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Tyr Phe Cys Ser Gly Ile Ile Gln Val Asn Lys

---

ACAGTGGAAGAAGTAGCAGTACTATCCTGTGATTACAACATTTCCACCAAAGAAGTGAACG 180  
Thr Val Glu Glu Val Ala Val Leu Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr

---

GAAATTCGAATCTATTGGCAAAGGATGATGAAATGGTGTGGCTGTCATGTCTGGCAA 240  
Glu Ile Arg Ile Tyr Trp Gln Lys Asp Asp Glu Met Val Leu Ala Val Met Ser Gly Lys

---

GTACAAGTGTGGCCCAAGTACAAGAACCGCACATTCCTGACGTCACCGATAACCACTCC 300  
Val Gln Val Trp Pro Lys Tyr Lys Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Val Thr Asp Asn His Ser

---

ATTGTGATCATGGCTCTGCGCCTGTCAGACAATGGCAAATACACTTGTATTATTCAAAG 360  
Ile Val Ile Met Ala Leu Arg Leu Ser Asp Asn Gly Lys Tyr Thr Cys Ile Ile Gln Lys

---

ATTGAAAAAGGGTCTTACAAAGTGAAACACCTGACTTCGGTGATGTTATTGGTCAGAGCT 420  
Ile Glu Lys Gly Ser Tyr Lys Val Lys His Leu Thr Ser Val Met Leu Leu Val Arg Ala

---

GACTTCCCTGTCCCTAGTATAACTGATCTTGGAATCCATCTCATAACATCAAAGGATA 480  
Asp Phe Pro Val Pro Ser Ile Thr Asp Leu Gly Asn Pro Ser His Asn Ile Lys Arg Ile

---

ATGTGCTTAACCTCTGGAGGTTTTCCAAAGCCTCACCTCTCCTGGCTGGAAAATGAAGAA 540  
Met Cys Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Phe Pro Lys Pro His Leu Ser Trp Leu Glu Asn Glu Glu

---

GAATTAAATGCCATCAACACAACAGTTTCCCAAGATCCTGAAACTGAGCTCTACACTATT 600  
Glu Leu Asn Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Ser Gln Asp Pro Glu Thr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Ile

---

AGCAGTGAAGTGGATTTCAATATGACAAACAACCATAGCTTCCTGTGTCTTGTCAGTAT 660  
Ser Ser Glu Leu Asp Phe Asn Met Thr Asn Asn His Ser Phe Leu Cys Leu Val Lys Tyr

---

2/13

FIG. 1A-2

GGAAACTTACTAGTATCACAGATCTTCAACTGGCAAAAATCAGAGCCACAGCCTTCTAAT 720  
Gly Asn Leu Leu Val Ser Gln Ile Phe Asn Trp Gln Lys Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Ser Asn

---

AATCAGCTCTGGATCATTATCCTGAGCTCAGTAGTAAGTGGGATTGTTGTGATCACTGCA 780  
Asn Gln Leu Trp Ile Ile Ile Leu Ser Ser Val Val Ser Gly Ile Val Val Ile Thr Ala

---

CTTACCTTAAGATGCCTAGTCCACAGACCTGCTGCAAGGTGGAGACAAAGAGAAATGGGG 840  
Leu Thr Leu Arg Cys Leu Val His Arg Pro Ala Ala Arg Trp Arg Gln Arg Glu Met Gly

---

AGAGCGCGGAAATGGAAAAGATCTCACCTGTCTACATAGATTCTGCAGAACCACTGTATG 900  
Arg Ala Arg Lys Trp Lys Arg Ser His Leu Ser Thr

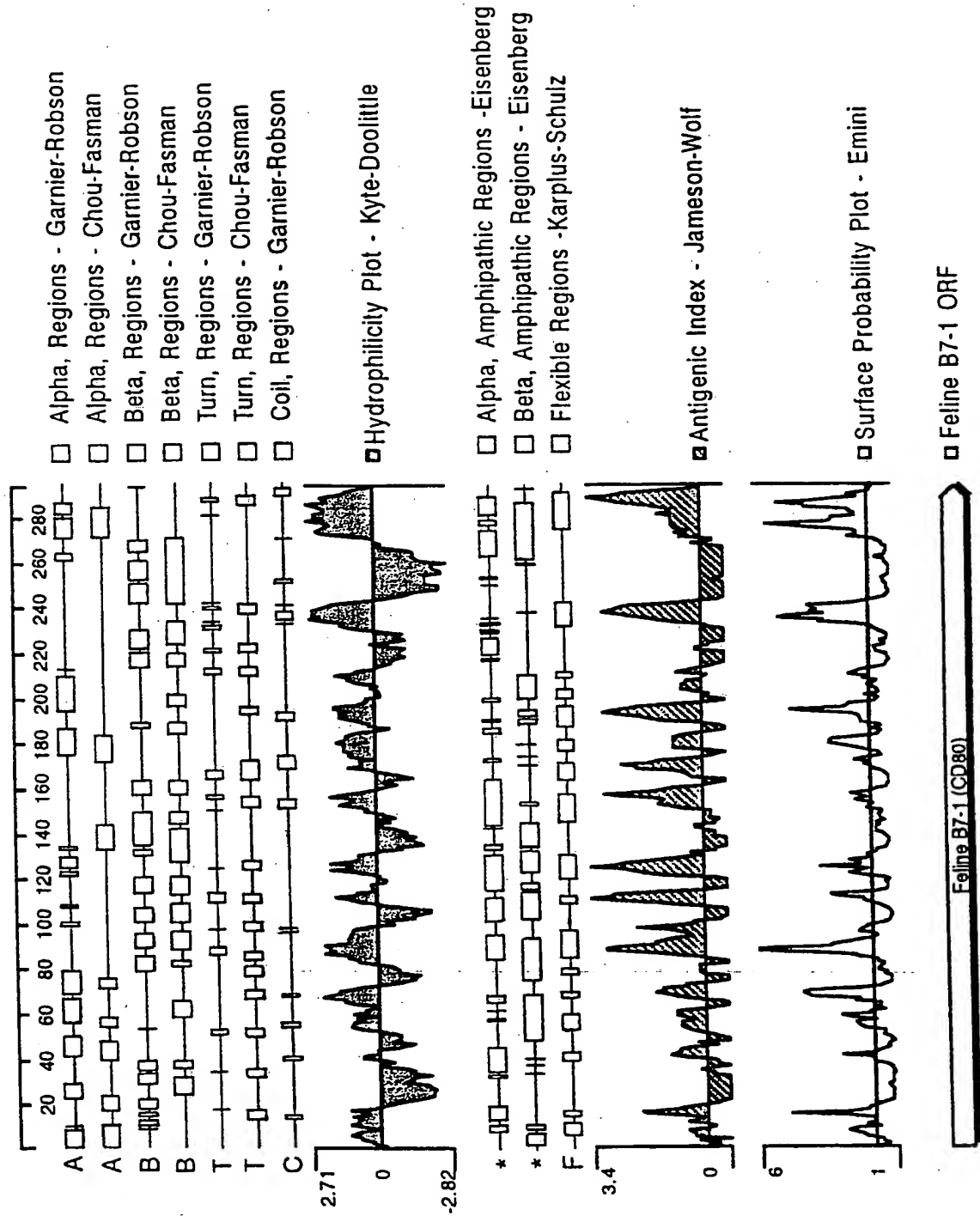
---

CAGAGCATCTGGAGGTAGCCTCTTTAGCTCTTCTCTACTAG 941

3/13

FIG. 1B

Hydrophobicity plot: Feline CD80 (B7-1)



4/13

FIG. 2A-1

## FeB71-SYNTRO

ATGGGTCACGCAGCAAAGTGGAAAACACCACTACTGAAGCACCCATATCCCAAGCTCTTT 60  
Met Gly His Ala Ala Lys Trp Lys Thr Pro Leu Leu Lys His Pro Tyr Pro Lys Leu Phe

---

CCGCTCTTGATGCTAGCTAGTCTTTTTTACTTCTGTTTCAGGTATCATCCAGGTGAACAAG 120  
Pro Leu Leu Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Tyr Phe Cys Ser Gly Ile Ile Gln Val Asn Lys

---

ACAGTGGAAGAAGTAGCAGTACTATCCTGTGATTACAACATTTCCACCAAAGAACTGACG 180  
Thr Val Glu Glu Val Ala Val Leu Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr

---

GAAATTCTGAATCTATTGGCAAAAGGATGATGAAATGGTGTGGCTGTCATGTCTGGCAAA 240  
Glu Ile Arg Ile Tyr Trp Gln Lys Asp Asp Glu Met Val Leu Ala Val Met Ser Gly Lys

---

GTACAAGTGTGGCCCAAGTACAAGAACCGCACATTCCTGACGTCACCGATAACCACTCC 300  
Val Gln Val Trp Pro Lys Tyr Lys Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Val Thr Asp Asn His Ser

---

ATTGTGATCATGGCTCTGCGCCTGTCAGACAATGGCAAATACACTTGTATCATTCAAAG 360  
Ile Val Ile Met Ala Leu Arg Leu Ser Asp Asn Gly Lys Tyr Thr Cys Ile Ile Gln Lys

---

ATTGAAAAAGGGTCTTACAAAGTGAAACACCTGACTTCGGTGATGTTATTGGTCAGAGCT 420  
Ile Glu Lys Gly Ser Tyr Lys Val Lys His Leu Thr Ser Val Met Leu Leu Val Arg Ala

---

GACTTCCCTGTCCCTAGTATAACTGATCTTGGAAATCCATCTCATAACATCAAAAGGATA 480  
Asp Phe Pro Val Pro Ser Ile Thr Asp Leu Gly Asn Pro Ser His Asn Ile Lys Arg Ile

---

ATGTGCTTAACCTTCTGGAGGTTTTCCAAAGCCTCACCTCTCCTGGCTGGAAAATGAAGAA 540  
Met Cys Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Phe Pro Lys Pro His Leu Ser Trp Leu Glu Asn Glu Glu

---

GAATTAAATGCCATCAACACAACAGTTTCCCAAGATCCTGAAACTGAGCTCTACACTATT 600  
Glu Leu Asn Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Ser Gln Asp Pro Glu Thr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Ile

---

AGCAGTGAAGTGGATTTCAATATGACAAACAACCATAGCTTCCTGTGTCTTGTCAAGTAT 660  
Ser Ser Glu Leu Asp Phe Asn Met Thr Asn Asn His Ser Phe Leu Cys Leu Val Lys Tyr

---



5/13

## FIG. 2A-2

GGAAACTTAATAGTATCACAGATCTTCAACTGGCAAAAATCAGAGCCACAGCCTTCTAAT 720  
Gly Asn Leu Ile Val Ser Gln Ile Phe Asn Trp Gln Lys Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Ser Asn

---

AATCAGCTCTGGATCATTATCCTGAGCTCAGTAGTAAGTGGGATTGTTGTGATCACTGCA 780  
Asn Gln Leu Trp Ile Ile Ile Leu Ser Ser Val Val Ser Gly Ile Val Val Ile Thr Ala

---

CTTACCTTAAGATGCCTAGTCCACAGACCTGCTGCAAGGTGGAGACAAAGAGAAATGGGG 840  
Leu Thr Leu Arg Cys Leu Val His Arg Pro Ala Ala Arg Trp Arg Gln Arg Glu Met Gly

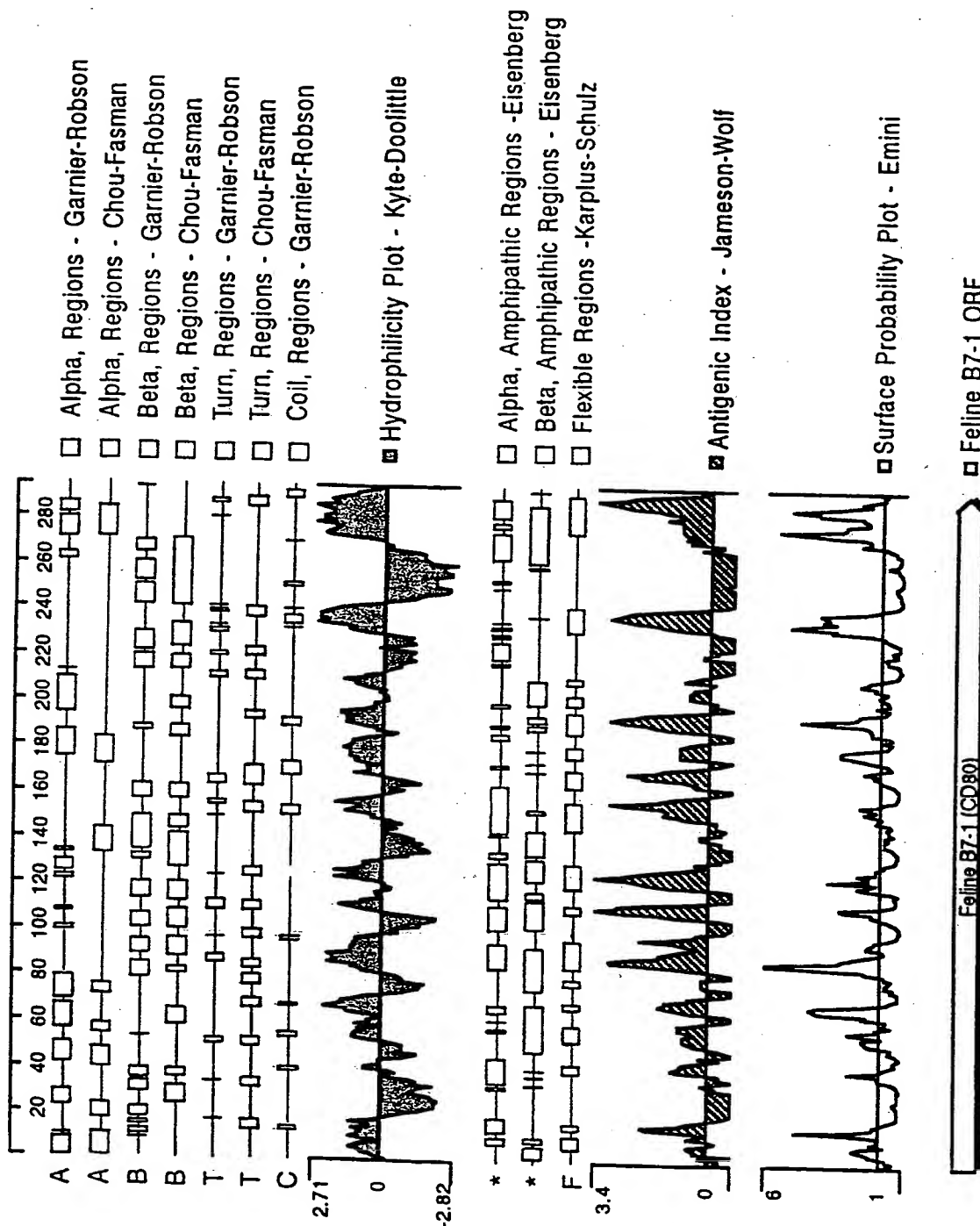
---

AGAGCGCGGAAATGGAAAAGATCTCACCTGTCTACATAG 879  
Arg Ala Arg Lys Trp Lys Arg Ser His Leu Ser Thr

---

6/13

FIG. 2B Hydrophobicity plot: Feline CD80 (B7-1)



7/13

## FIG. 3A-1

## FeB72

GTTTCTGTGTTCTCGGGAATGTCAGTCTGAGCTTATACATCTGGTCTCTGGGAGCTGCAGT	60
GGATGGGCATTTGTGACAGCACTATGGGACTGAGTCACACTCTCCTTGTGATGGCCCTCC	
Met Gly Ile Cys Asp Ser Thr Met Gly Leu Ser His Thr Leu Leu Val Met Ala Leu	120
TGCTCTCTGGTGTCTTCCATGAAGAGTCAAGCATATTTCAACAAGACTGGAGAACTGC	
Leu Leu Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Gln Ala Tyr Phe Asn Lys Thr Gly Glu Leu	180
CATGCCATTTTACAAACTCTCAAAACATAAGCCTGGATGAGCTGGTAGTATTTTGGCAGG	
Pro Cys His Phe Thr Asn Ser Gln Asn Ile Ser Leu Asp Glu Leu Val Val Phe Trp Gln	240
ACCAGGATAAGCTGGTTCTGTATGAGATATTCAGAGGCAAAGAGAACCCTCAAAATGTTC	
Asp Gln Asp Lys Leu Val Leu Tyr Glu Ile Phe Arg Gly Lys Glu Asn Pro Gln Asn Val	300
ATCTCAATATAAGGGCCGTACAAGCTTTGACAAGGACAAGTGGACCCTGAGACTCCACA	
His Leu Lys Tyr Lys Gly Arg Thr Ser Phe Asp Lys Asp Asn Trp Thr Leu Arg Leu His	360
ATGTTTCAGATCAAGGACAAGGGCACATATCACTGTTTCATTTCATTATAAAGGGCCCAAAG	
Asn Val Gln Ile Lys Asp Lys Gly Thr Tyr His Cys Phe Ile His Tyr Lys Gly Pro Lys	420
GACTAGTTCCCATGCACCAAATGAGTTCTGACCTATCAGTGCTTGCTAACTTCAGTCAAC	
Gly Leu Val Pro Met His Gln Met Ser Ser Asp Leu Ser Val Leu Ala Asn Phe Ser Gln	480
CTGAAATAACAGTAACTTCTAATAGAACAGAAAATTCTGGCATCATAAATTTGACCTGCT	
Pro Glu Ile Thr Val Thr Ser Asn Arg Thr Glu Asn Ser Gly Ile Ile Asn Leu Thr Cys	540
CATCTATACAAGGTTACCCAGAACCTAAGGAGATGTATTTTCAGCTAAACACTGAGAATT	
Ser Ser Ile Gln Gly Tyr Pro Glu Pro Lys Glu Met Tyr Phe Gln Leu Asn Thr Glu Asn	600
CAACTACTAAGTATGATACTGTCATGAAGAAATCTCAAAATAATGTGACAGAACTGTACA	
Ser Thr Thr Lys Tyr Asp Thr Val Met Lys Lys Ser Gln Asn Asn Val Thr Glu Leu Tyr	660
ACGTTTCTATCAGCTTGCCTTTTTCAGTCCCTGAAGCACACAATGTGAGCGTCTTTTGTG	
Asn Val Ser Ile Ser Leu Pro Phe Ser Val Pro Glu Ala His Asn Val Ser Val Phe Cys	720
CCCTGAAACTGGAGACACTGGAGATGCTGCTCTCCCTACCTTTCAATATAGATGCACAAC	
Ala Leu Lys Leu Glu Thr Leu Glu Met Leu Leu Ser Leu Pro Phe Asn Ile Asp Ala Gln	780
CTAAGGATAAAGACCCTGAACAAGGCCACTTCCTCTGGATTGCGGCTGTACTTGTAATGT	
Pro Lys Asp Lys Asp Pro Glu Gln Gly His Phe Leu Trp Ile Ala Ala Val Leu Val Met	840
TTGTTGTTTTTTGTGGGATGGTGTCTTTTAAACACTAAGGAAAAGGAAGAAGAAGCAGC	
Phe Val Val Phe Cys Gly Met Val Ser Phe Lys Thr Leu Arg Lys Arg Lys Lys Lys Gln	900

8/13

## FIG. 3A-2

CTGGCCCCCTCTCATGAATGTGAAACCATCAAAAGGGAGAGAGAAAAGAGAGCAAACAGACCA 960  
Pro Gly Pro Ser His Glu Cys Glu Thr Ile Lys Arg Glu Arg Lys Glu Ser Lys Gln Thr

---

ACGAAAGAGTACCATACCACGTACCTGAGAGATCTGATGAAGCCCAGTGTGTTAACATTT 1020  
Asn Glu Arg Val Pro Tyr His Val Pro Glu Arg Ser Asp Glu Ala Gln Cys Val Asn Ile

---

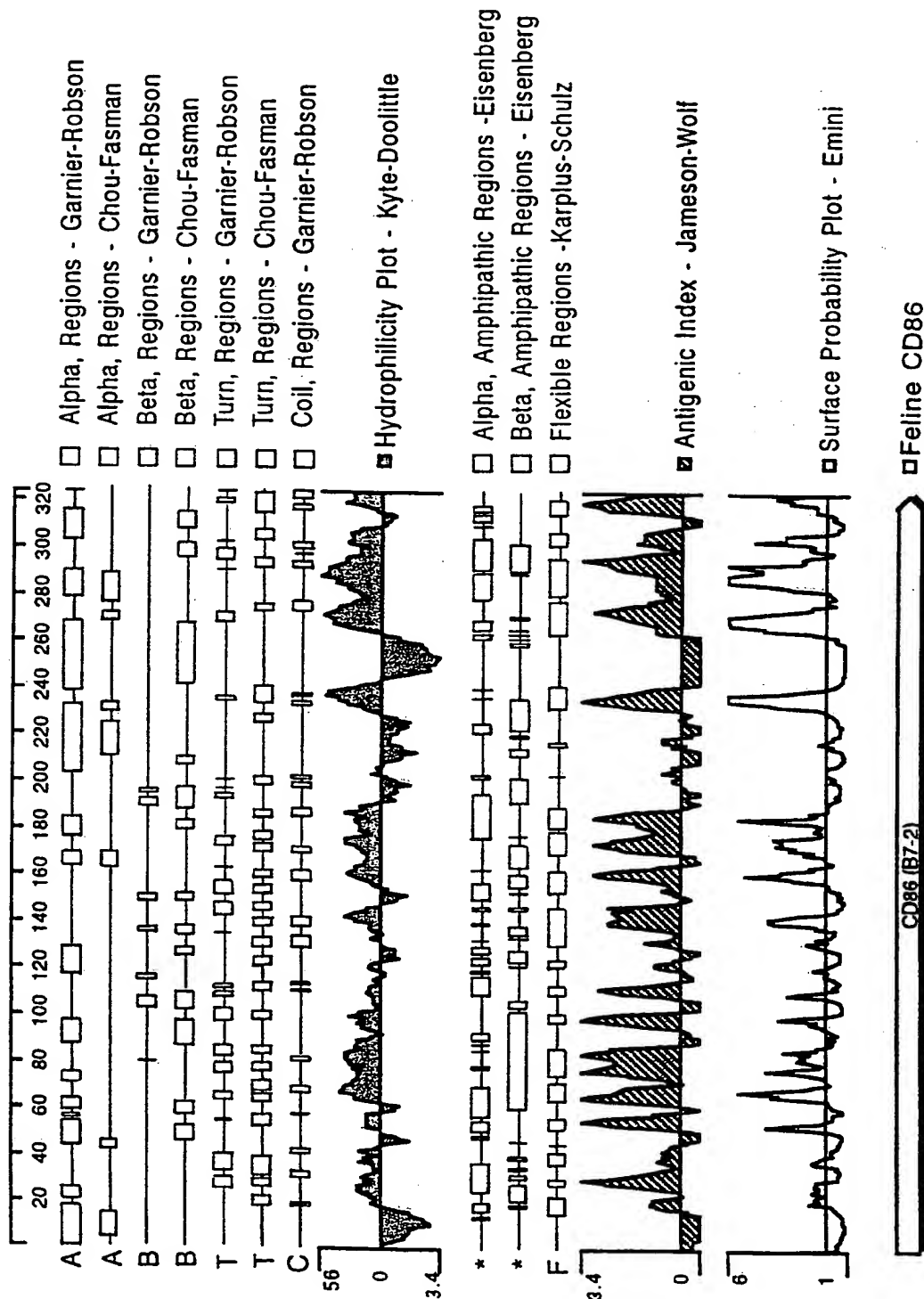
TGAAGACAGCCTCAGGGGACAAAAATCAGTAGGAAAATGGTGGCTTGGCGTGCTGACAAT 1080  
Leu Lys Thr Ala Ser Gly Asp Lys Asn Gln •

---

9/13

FIG. 3B

Hydrophobicity plot: Feline CD86 (B7-2)



10/13

## FIG. 4A

FeCD28

ATGATCCTCAGGCTGCTTCTGGCTCTCAACTTCTTCCCCTCAATTCAAGTAACAGAAAAC  
Met Ile Leu Arg Leu Leu Leu Ala Leu Asn Phe Phe Pro Ser Ile Gln Val Thr Glu Asn 60

AAGATTTTGGTGAAGCAGTTGCCCAGGCTTGTGGTGTACAACAATGAGGTCAACCTTAGC 120  
Lys Ile Leu Val Lys Gln Leu Pro Arg Leu Val Val Tyr Asn Asn Glu Val Asn Leu Ser

TGCAAGTACACTCACAACCTTCTTCTCAAAGGAGTTCCGGGCATCCCTTTATAAGGGAGTA 180  
Cys Lys Tyr Thr His Asn Phe Phe Ser Lys Glu Phe Arg Ala Ser Leu Tyr Lys Gly Val

GATAGTGCTGTGGAAGTCTGCGTTGTGAATGGAAATTACTCCCATCAGCCTCAGTTCTAC 240  
Asp Ser Ala Val Glu Val Cys Val Val Asn Gly Asn Tyr Ser His Gln Pro Gln Phe Tyr

TCAAGTACAGGATTCGACTGTGATGGGAAATTGGGCAATGAAACAGTGACATTCTACCTC 300  
Ser Ser Thr Gly Phe Asp Cys Asp Gly Lys Leu Gly Asn Glu Thr Val Thr Phe Tyr Leu

CGAAATTTGTTTGTAAACCAAACGGATATTTACTTCTGCAAAATTGAAGTCATGTATCCA 360  
Arg Asn Leu Phe Val Asn Gln Thr Asp Ile Tyr Phe Cys Lys Ile Glu Val Met Tyr Pro

CCTCCTTACATAGACAATGAGAAGAGCAATGGGACCATTATCCACGTGAAAGAGAAACAT 420  
Pro Pro Tyr Ile Asp Asn Glu Lys Ser Asn Gly Thr Ile Ile His Val Lys Glu Lys His

CTTGTCCAGCTCAGCTGTCTCCTGAATCTTCCAAGCCATTTTGGGCACTGGTGGTGGTT 480  
Leu Cys Pro Ala Gln Leu Ser Pro Glu Ser Ser Lys Pro Phe Trp Ala Leu Val Val Val

GGTGAATCCTAGGTTTCTACAGCTTGCTAGCAACAGTGGCTCTTGGTGCTTGCTGGATG 540  
Gly Gly Ile Leu Gly Phe Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ala Thr Val Ala Leu Gly Ala Cys Trp Met

AAGACCAAGAGGAGTAGGATCCTTCAGAGTGAATATGAACATGACCCCCCGGAGGCCA 600  
Lys Thr Lys Arg Ser Arg Ile Leu Gln Ser Asp Tyr Met Asn Met Thr Pro Arg Arg Pro

GGGCCCCACCGAAGGCACTACCAACCTTACGCCCCAGCAGCGACTTTGCGGCATACCGT 660  
Gly Pro Thr Arg Arg His Tyr Gln Pro Tyr Ala Pro Ala Arg Asp Phe Ala Ala Tyr Arg

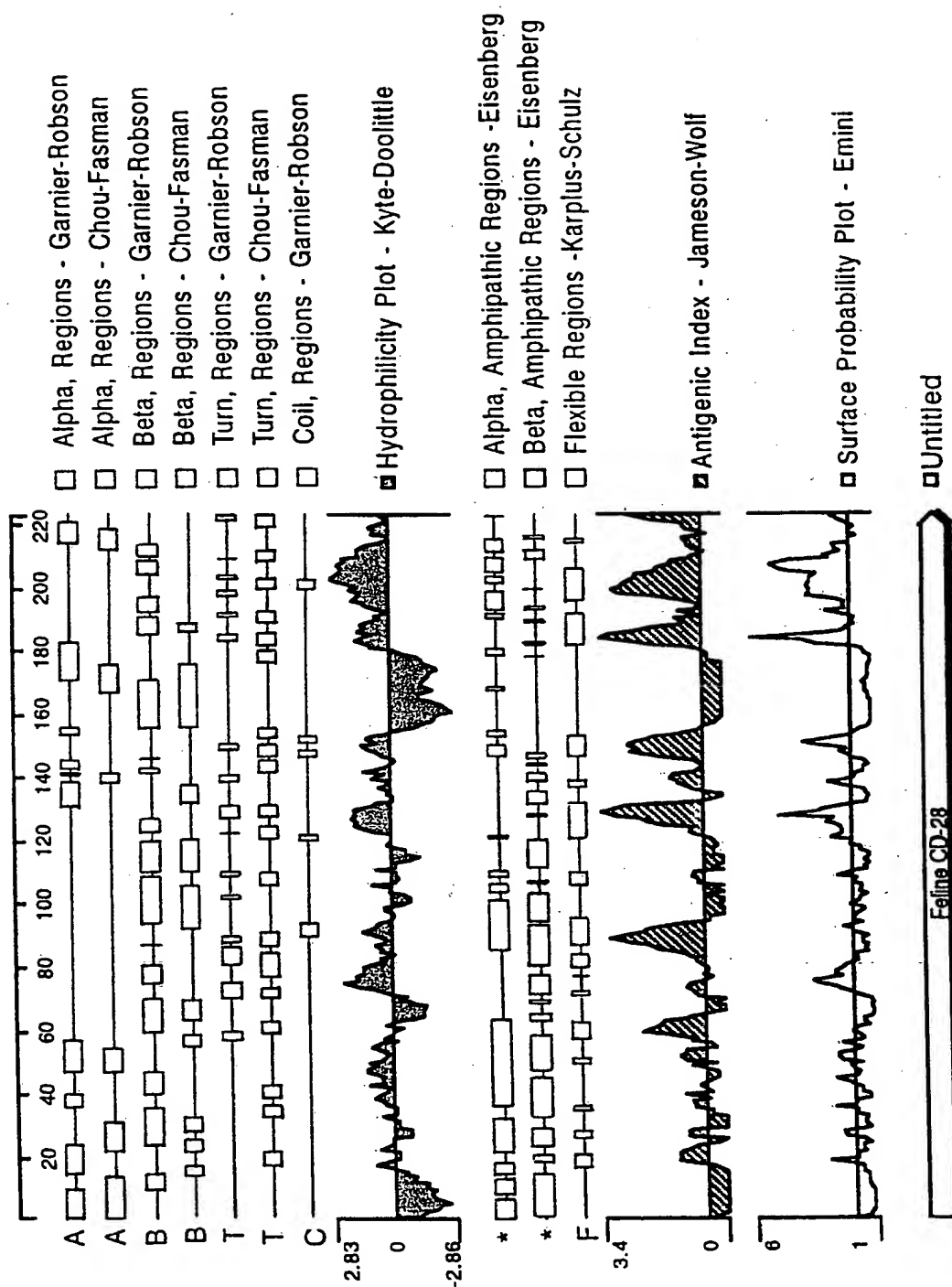
TCCTGACATGGACCCCTATCCAGAAGCC 688

Ser

11/13

FIG. 4B

Hydrophobicity plot: CD28



12/13

FIG. 5A

Fe CTLA4

AACCTGAACACTGCTCCCATAAAGCCATGGCTTGCTTTGGATTCCGGAGGCATGGGGCTC 60  
Met Ala Cys Phe Gly Phe Arg Arg His Gly Ala

AGCTGGACCTGGCTTCTAGGACCTGGCCCTGCACTGCTCTGTTTTCTCTTCTTTATCC 120  
Gln Leu Asp Leu Ala Ser Arg Thr Trp Pro Cys Thr Ala Leu Phe Ser Leu Leu Phe Ile

CCGTCTTCTCCAAAGGGATGCATGTGGCCCAACCCTGCAGTGGTGCTGGCCAGCAGCCGAG 180  
Pro Val Phe Ser Lys Gly Met His Val Ala His Pro Ala Val Val Leu Ala Ser Ser Arg

GTGTCGCCAGCTTCGTGTGTGAATATGGGTCTTCAGGCAATGCCGCCAAATTCCGAGTGA 240  
Gly Val Ala Ser Phe Val Cys Glu Tyr Gly Ser Ser Gly Asn Ala Ala Lys Phe Arg Val

CTGTGCTGAGGCAAACCTGGCAGCCAAATGACTGAAGTCTGTGCTGCGACATACACAGTGG 300  
Thr Val Leu Arg Gln Thr Gly Ser Gln Met Thr Glu Val Cys Ala Ala Thr Tyr Thr Val

AGAATGAGTTGGCCTTCCTAAATGATTCCACCTGCACTGGCATCTCCAGCGGAAACAAAG 360  
Glu Asn Glu Leu Ala Phe Leu Asn Asp Ser Thr Cys Thr Gly Ile Ser Ser Gly Asn Lys

TGAACCTCACCATCCAAGGGTTGAGGGCCATGGACACGGGACTCTACATCTGCAAGGTGG 420  
Val Asn Leu Thr Ile Gln Gly Leu Arg Ala Met Asp Thr Gly Leu Tyr Ile Cys Lys Val

AGTCATGTACCCACCACCCTACTATGCAGGCATGGGCAATGGAACCCAGATTTATGTCA 480  
Glu Leu Met Tyr Pro Pro Pro Tyr Tyr Ala Gly Met Gly Asn Gly Thr Gln Ile Tyr Val

TCGATCCTGAACCTTGCCAGATTCTGACTTCCTCCTCTGGATCCTCGCAGCAGTCAGTT 540  
Ile Asp Pro Glu Pro Cys Pro Asp Ser Asp Phe Leu Leu Trp Ile Leu Ala Ala Val Ser

CAGGATTGTTTTTTTATAGCTTCCTTATCACAGCTGTTTCTTTGAGCAAAATGCTAAAGA 600  
Ser Gly Leu Phe Phe Tyr Ser Phe Leu Ile Thr Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Lys Met Leu Lys

AAAGAAGCCCTCTTACTACAGGGGTCTATGTGAAAATGCCCCCAACAGAGCCAGAATGTG 660  
Lys Arg Ser Pro Leu Thr Thr Gly Val Tyr Val Lys Met Pro Pro Thr Glu Pro Glu Cys

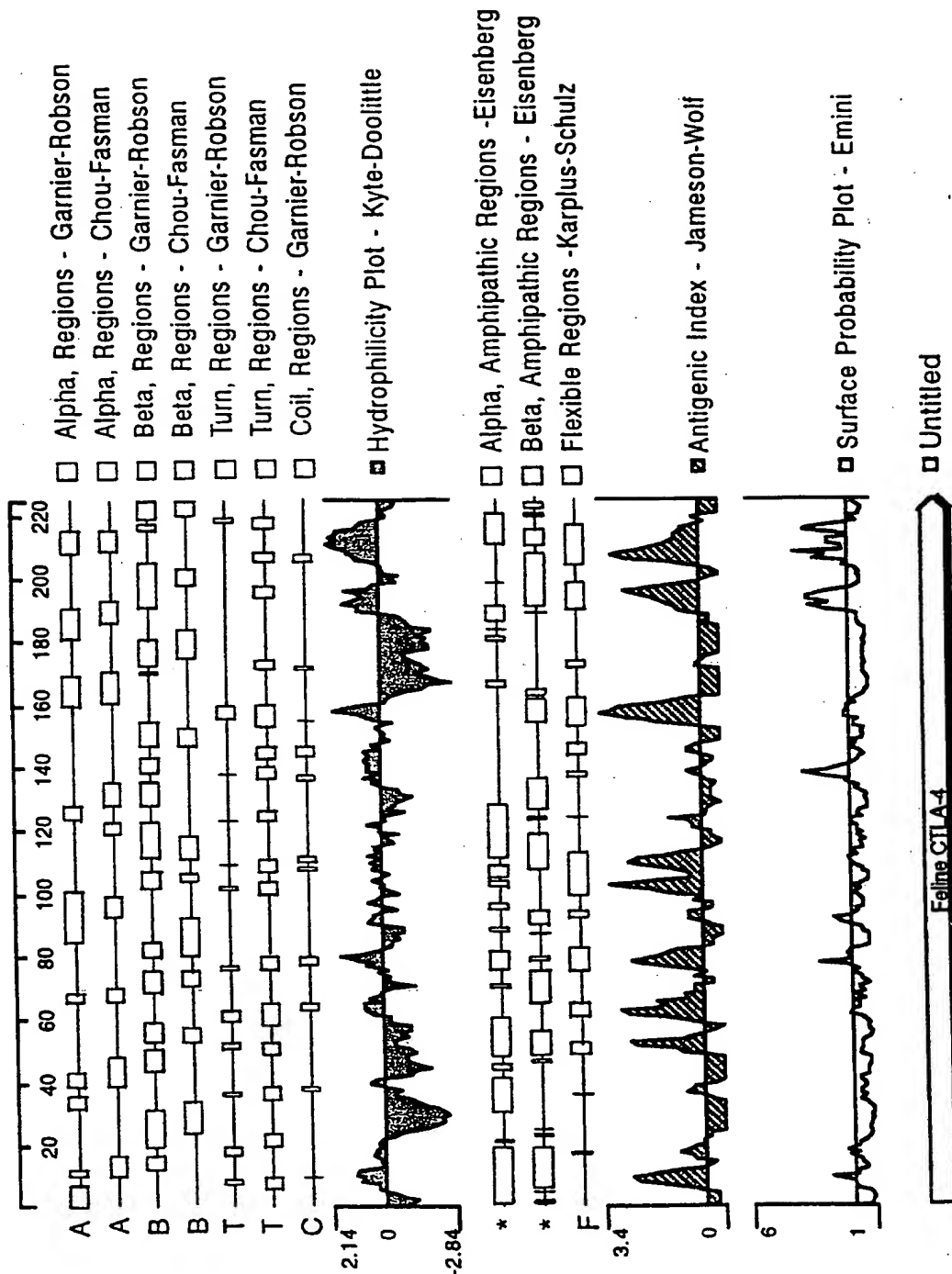
AAAAGCAATTTTCAGCCTTATTTTATTCCCATCAATTGACACACCGTTATGAAGAAGGAAG 720  
Glu Lys Gln Phe Gln Pro Tyr Phe Ile Pro Ile Asn

AACACTGTCCAATTTCTAAGAGCTGAGGC 749



FIG. 5B

Hydrophobicity plot: CTLA-4 (CD152)



## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Winslow, Barbara J.  
Cochran, Mark D.

<120> Recombinant Virus Expressing Foreign DNA Encoding  
Feline CD80, Feline CD86, Feline CD28, Feline CTLA-4 or  
Feline Interferon-gama And Uses Thereof

<130> 54957-B -PCT

<140> Not Yet Known

<141> 1999-04-30

<150> 09/071,711

<151> 1998-05-01

<160> 82

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 941

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD80

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)..(876)

<400> 1

```

atg ggt cac gca gca aag tgg aaa aca cca cta ctg aag cac cca tat   48
Met Gly His Ala Ala Lys Trp Lys Thr Pro Leu Leu Lys His Pro Tyr
   1             5             10             15

ccc aag ctc ttt ccg ctc ttg atg cta gct agt ctt ttt tac ttc tgt   96
Pro Lys Leu Phe Pro Leu Leu Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Tyr Phe Cys
          20             25             30

tca ggt atc atc cag gtg aac aag aca gtg gaa gaa gta gca gta cta   144
Ser Gly Ile Ile Gln Val Asn Lys Thr Val Glu Glu Val Ala Val Leu
          35             40             45

tcc tgt gat tac aac att tcc acc aaa gaa ctg acg gaa att cga atc   192
Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Glu Ile Arg Ile
          50             55             60

tat tgg caa aag gat gat gaa atg gtg ttg gct gtc atg tct ggc aaa   240

```

2

Val Ile Thr Ala Leu Thr Leu Arg Cys Leu Val His Arg Pro Ala Ala  
 260 265 270

agg tgg aga caa aga gaa atg ggg aga gcg cgg aaa tgg aaa aga tct 864  
 Arg Trp Arg Gln Arg Glu Met Gly Arg Ala Arg Lys Trp Lys Arg Ser  
 275 280 285

cac ctg tct aca tagattctgc agaaccactg tatgcagagc atctggaggt 916  
 His Leu Ser Thr  
 290

agcctcttta gctcttctct actag 941

<210> 2  
 <211> 292  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> feline CD80

<400> 2  
 Met Gly His Ala Ala Lys Trp Lys Thr Pro Leu Leu Lys His Pro Tyr  
 1 5 10 15

Pro Lys Leu Phe Pro Leu Leu Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Tyr Phe Cys  
 20 25 30

Ser Gly Ile Ile Gln Val Asn Lys Thr Val Glu Glu Val Ala Val Leu  
 35 40 45

Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Glu Ile Arg Ile  
 50 55 60

Tyr Trp Gln Lys Asp Asp Glu Met Val Leu Ala Val Met Ser Gly Lys  
 65 70 75 80

Val Gln Val Trp Pro Lys Tyr Lys Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Val Thr  
 85 90 95

Asp Asn His Ser Ile Val Ile Met Ala Leu Arg Leu Ser Asp Asn Gly  
 100 105 110

Lys Tyr Thr Cys Ile Ile Gln Lys Ile Glu Lys Gly Ser Tyr Lys Val  
 115 120 125

Lys His Leu Thr Ser Val Met Leu Leu Val Arg Ala Asp Phe Pro Val  
 130 135 140

Pro Ser Ile Thr Asp Leu Gly Asn Pro Ser His Asn Ile Lys Arg Ile

145                      150                      155                      160  
 Met Cys Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Phe Pro Lys Pro His Leu Ser Trp Leu  
                          165                      170                      175  
 Glu Asn Glu Glu Glu Leu Asn Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Ser Gln Asp  
                          180                      185                      190  
 Pro Glu Thr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Ile Ser Ser Glu Leu Asp Phe Asn Met  
                          195                      200                      205  
 Thr Asn Asn His Ser Phe Leu Cys Leu Val Lys Tyr Gly Asn Leu Leu  
                          210                      215                      220  
 Val Ser Gln Ile Phe Asn Trp Gln Lys Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Ser Asn  
 225                      230                      235                      240  
 Asn Gln Leu Trp Ile Ile Ile Leu Ser Ser Val Val Ser Gly Ile Val  
                          245                      250                      255  
 Val Ile Thr Ala Leu Thr Leu Arg Cys Leu Val His Arg Pro Ala Ala  
                          260                      265                      270  
 Arg Trp Arg Gln Arg Glu Met Gly Arg Ala Arg Lys Trp Lys Arg Ser  
                          275                      280                      285  
 His Leu Ser Thr  
                          290

&lt;210&gt; 3

&lt;211&gt; 879

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; feline CD80

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (1)..(876)

&lt;400&gt; 3

atg ggt cac gca gca aag tgg aaa aca cca cta ctg aag cac cca tat    48  
 Met Gly His Ala Ala Lys Trp Lys Thr Pro Leu Leu Lys His Pro Tyr  
       1                      5                      10                      15

ccc aag ctc ttt ccg ctc ttg atg cta gct agt ctt ttt tac ttc tgt    96  
 Pro Lys Leu Phe Pro Leu Leu Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Tyr Phe Cys  
                          20                      25                      30

tca ggt atc atc cag gtg aac aag aca gtg gaa gaa gta gca gta cta	144
Ser Gly Ile Ile Gln Val Asn Lys Thr Val Glu Glu Val Ala Val Leu	
35 40 45	
tcc tgt gat tac aac att tcc acc aaa gaa ctg acg gaa att cga atc	192
Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Glu Ile Arg Ile	
50 55 60	
tat tgg caa aag gat gat gaa atg gtg ttg gct gtc atg tct ggc aaa	240
Tyr Trp Gln Lys Asp Asp Glu Met Val Leu Ala Val Met Ser Gly Lys	
65 70 75 80	
gta caa gtg tgg ccc aag tac aag aac cgc aca ttc act gac gtc acc	288
Val Gln Val Trp Pro Lys Tyr Lys Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Val Thr	
85 90 95	
gat aac cac tcc att gtg atc atg gct ctg cgc ctg tca gac aat ggc	336
Asp Asn His Ser Ile Val Ile Met Ala Leu Arg Leu Ser Asp Asn Gly	
100 105 110	
aaa tac act tgt atc att caa aag att caa aaa ggg tct tac aaa gtg	384
Lys Tyr Thr Cys Ile Ile Gln Lys Ile Gln Lys Gly Ser Tyr Lys Val	
115 120 125	
aaa cac ctg act tcg gtg atg tta ttg gtc aga gct gac ttc cct gtc	432
Lys His Leu Thr Ser Val Met Leu Leu Val Arg Ala Asp Phe Pro Val	
130 135 140	
cct agt ata act gat ctt gga aat cca tct cat aac atc aaa agg ata	480
Pro Ser Ile Thr Asp Leu Gly Asn Pro Ser His Asn Ile Lys Arg Ile	
145 150 155 160	
atg tgc tta act tct gga ggt ttt cca aag cct cac ctc tcc tgg ctg	528
Met Cys Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Phe Pro Lys Pro His Leu Ser Trp Leu	
165 170 175	
gaa aat gaa gaa gaa tta aat gcc atc aac aca aca gtt tcc caa gat	576
Glu Asn Glu Glu Glu Leu Asn Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Ser Gln Asp	
180 185 190	
cct gaa act gag ctc tac act att agc agt gaa ctg gat ttc aat atg	624
Pro Glu Thr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Ile Ser Ser Glu Leu Asp Phe Asn Met	
195 200 205	
aca aac aac cat agc ttc ctg tgt ctt gtc aag tat gga aac tta ata	672
Thr Asn Asn His Ser Phe Leu Cys Leu Val Lys Tyr Gly Asn Leu Ile	
210 215 220	

gta tca cag atc ttc aac tgg caa aaa tca gag cca cag cct tct aat 720  
 Val Ser Gln Ile Phe Asn Trp Gln Lys Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Ser Asn  
 225 230 235 240

aat cag ctc tgg atc att atc ctg agc tca gta gta agt ggg att gtt 768  
 Asn Gln Leu Trp Ile Ile Ile Leu Ser Ser Val Val Ser Gly Ile Val  
 245 250 255

gtg atc act gca ctt acc tta aga tgc cta gtc cac aga cct gct gca 816  
 Val Ile Thr Ala Leu Thr Leu Arg Cys Leu Val His Arg Pro Ala Ala  
 260 265 270

agg tgg aga caa aga gaa atg ggg aga gcg cgg aaa tgg aaa aga tct 864  
 Arg Trp Arg Gln Arg Glu Met Gly Arg Ala Arg Lys Trp Lys Arg Ser  
 275 280 285

cac ctg tct aca tag 879  
 His Leu Ser Thr  
 290

<210> 4

<211> 292

<212> PRT

<213> feline CD80

<400> 4

Met Gly His Ala Ala Lys Trp Lys Thr Pro Leu Leu Lys His Pro Tyr  
 1 5 10 15

Pro Lys Leu Phe Pro Leu Leu Met Leu Ala Ser Leu Phe Tyr Phe Cys  
 20 25 30

Ser Gly Ile Ile Gln Val Asn Lys Thr Val Glu Glu Val Ala Val Leu  
 35 40 45

Ser Cys Asp Tyr Asn Ile Ser Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Glu Ile Arg Ile  
 50 55 60

Tyr Trp Gln Lys Asp Asp Glu Met Val Leu Ala Val Met Ser Gly Lys  
 65 70 75 80

Val Gln Val Trp Pro Lys Tyr Lys Asn Arg Thr Phe Thr Asp Val Thr  
 85 90 95

Asp Asn His Ser Ile Val Ile Met Ala Leu Arg Leu Ser Asp Asn Gly  
 100 105 110

Lys Tyr Thr Cys Ile Ile Gln Lys Ile Gln Lys Gly Ser Tyr Lys Val  
 115 120 125

Lys His Leu Thr Ser Val Met Leu Leu Val Arg Ala Asp Phe Pro Val  
 130 135 140

Pro Ser Ile Thr Asp Leu Gly Asn Pro Ser His Asn Ile Lys Arg Ile  
 145 150 155 160

Met Cys Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Phe Pro Lys Pro His Leu Ser Trp Leu  
 165 170 175

Glu Asn Glu Glu Glu Leu Asn Ala Ile Asn Thr Thr Val Ser Gln Asp  
 180 185 190

Pro Glu Thr Glu Leu Tyr Thr Ile Ser Ser Glu Leu Asp Phe Asn Met  
 195 200 205

Thr Asn Asn His Ser Phe Leu Cys Leu Val Lys Tyr Gly Asn Leu Ile  
 210 215 220

Val Ser Gln Ile Phe Asn Trp Gln Lys Ser Glu Pro Gln Pro Ser Asn  
 225 230 235 240

Asn Gln Leu Trp Ile Ile Ile Leu Ser Ser Val Val Ser Gly Ile Val  
 245 250 255

Val Ile Thr Ala Leu Thr Leu Arg Cys Leu Val His Arg Pro Ala Ala  
 260 265 270

Arg Trp Arg Gln Arg Glu Met Gly Arg Ala Arg Lys Trp Lys Arg Ser  
 275 280 285

His Leu Ser Thr  
 290

<210> 5

<211> 1080

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD86

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (63)..(1052)

<400> 5

gtttctgtgt tcctcgggaa tgtcactgag cttatacatc tggctctctgg gagctgcagt 60



```

gg atg ggc att tgt gac agc act atg gga ctg agt cac act ctc ctt      107
Met Gly Ile Cys Asp Ser Thr Met Gly Leu Ser His Thr Leu Leu
  1             5             10             15

gtg atg gcc ctc ctg ctc tct ggt gtt tct tcc atg aag agt caa gca      155
Val Met Ala Leu Leu Leu Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Gln Ala
             20             25             30

tat ttc aac aag act gga gaa ctg cca tgc cat ttt aca aac tct caa      203
Tyr Phe Asn Lys Thr Gly Glu Leu Pro Cys His Phe Thr Asn Ser Gln
             35             40             45

aac ata agc ctg gat gag ctg gta gta ttt tgg cag gac cag gat aag      251
Asn Ile Ser Leu Asp Glu Leu Val Val Phe Trp Gln Asp Gln Asp Lys
             50             55             60

ctg gtt ctg tat gag ata ttc aga ggc aaa gag aac cct caa aat gtt      299
Leu Val Leu Tyr Glu Ile Phe Arg Gly Lys Glu Asn Pro Gln Asn Val
             65             70             75

cat ctc aaa tat aag ggc cgt aca agc ttt gac aag gac aac tgg acc      347
His Leu Lys Tyr Lys Gly Arg Thr Ser Phe Asp Lys Asp Asn Trp Thr
             80             85             90             95

ctg aga ctc cac aat gtt cag atc aag gac aag ggc aca tat cac tgt      395
Leu Arg Leu His Asn Val Gln Ile Lys Asp Lys Gly Thr Tyr His Cys
             100             105             110

ttc att cat tat aaa ggg ccc aaa gga cta gtt ccc atg cac caa atg      443
Phe Ile His Tyr Lys Gly Pro Lys Gly Leu Val Pro Met His Gln Met
             115             120             125

agt tct gac cta tca gtg ctt gct aac ttc agt caa cct gaa ata aca      491
Ser Ser Asp Leu Ser Val Leu Ala Asn Phe Ser Gln Pro Glu Ile Thr
             130             135             140

gta act tct aat aga aca gaa aat tct ggc atc ata aat ttg acc tgc      539
Val Thr Ser Asn Arg Thr Glu Asn Ser Gly Ile Ile Asn Leu Thr Cys
             145             150             155

tca tct ata caa ggt tac cca gaa cct aag gag atg tat ttt cag cta      587
Ser Ser Ile Gln Gly Tyr Pro Glu Pro Lys Glu Met Tyr Phe Gln Leu
             160             165             170             175

aac act gag aat tca act act aag tat gat act gtc atg aag aaa tct      635
Asn Thr Glu Asn Ser Thr Thr Lys Tyr Asp Thr Val Met Lys Lys Ser
             180             185             190

```

caa aat aat gtg aca gaa ctg tac aac gtt tct atc agc ttg cct ttt 683  
 Gln Asn Asn Val Thr Glu Leu Tyr Asn Val Ser Ile Ser Leu Pro Phe  
 195 200 205

tca gtc cct gaa gca cac aat gtg agc gtc ttt tgt gcc ctg aaa ctg 731  
 Ser Val Pro Glu Ala His Asn Val Ser Val Phe Cys Ala Leu Lys Leu  
 210 215 220

gag aca ctg gag atg ctg ctc tcc cta cct ttc aat ata gat gca caa 779  
 Glu Thr Leu Glu Met Leu Ser Leu Pro Phe Asn Ile Asp Ala Gln  
 225 230 235

cct aag gat aaa gac cct gaa caa ggc cac ttc ctc tgg att gcg gct 827  
 Pro Lys Asp Lys Asp Pro Glu Gln Gly His Phe Leu Trp Ile Ala Ala  
 240 245 250 255

gta ctt gta atg ttt gtt gtt ttt tgt ggg atg gtg tcc ttt aaa aca 875  
 Val Leu Val Met Phe Val Val Phe Cys Gly Met Val Ser Phe Lys Thr  
 260 265 270

cta agg aaa agg aag aag aag cag cct ggc ccc tct cat gaa tgt gaa 923  
 Leu Arg Lys Arg Lys Lys Lys Gln Pro Gly Pro Ser His Glu Cys Glu  
 275 280 285

acc atc aaa agg gag aga aaa gag agc aaa cag acc aac gaa aga gta 971  
 Thr Ile Lys Arg Glu Arg Lys Glu Ser Lys Gln Thr Asn Glu Arg Val  
 290 295 300

cca tac cac gta cct gag aga tct gat gaa gcc cag tgt gtt aac att 1019  
 Pro Tyr His Val Pro Glu Arg Ser Asp Glu Ala Gln Cys Val Asn Ile  
 305 310 315

ttg aag aca gcc tca ggg gac aaa aat cag tag gaaaatggtg gcttggcgtg 1072  
 Leu Lys Thr Ala Ser Gly Asp Lys Asn Gln  
 320 325 330

ctgacaat 1080

<210> 6  
 <211> 329  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> feline CD86

<400> 6  
 Met Gly Ile Cys Asp Ser Thr Met Gly Leu Ser His Thr Leu Leu Val  
 1 5 10 15

Met Ala Leu Leu Leu Ser Gly Val Ser Ser Met Lys Ser Gln Ala Tyr  
 20 25 30

Phe Asn Lys Thr Gly Glu Leu Pro Cys His Phe Thr Asn Ser Gln Asn  
 35 40 45

Ile Ser Leu Asp Glu Leu Val Val Phe Trp Gln Asp Gln Asp Lys Leu  
 50 55 60

Val Leu Tyr Glu Ile Phe Arg Gly Lys Glu Asn Pro Gln Asn Val His  
 65 70 75 80

Leu Lys Tyr Lys Gly Arg Thr Ser Phe Asp Lys Asp Asn Trp Thr Leu  
 85 90 95

Arg Leu His Asn Val Gln Ile Lys Asp Lys Gly Thr Tyr His Cys Phe  
 100 105 110

Ile His Tyr Lys Gly Pro Lys Gly Leu Val Pro Met His Gln Met Ser  
 115 120 125

Ser Asp Leu Ser Val Leu Ala Asn Phe Ser Gln Pro Glu Ile Thr Val  
 130 135 140

Thr Ser Asn Arg Thr Glu Asn Ser Gly Ile Ile Asn Leu Thr Cys Ser  
 145 150 155 160

Ser Ile Gln Gly Tyr Pro Glu Pro Lys Glu Met Tyr Phe Gln Leu Asn  
 165 170 175

Thr Glu Asn Ser Thr Thr Lys Tyr Asp Thr Val Met Lys Lys Ser Gln  
 180 185 190

Asn Asn Val Thr Glu Leu Tyr Asn Val Ser Ile Ser Leu Pro Phe Ser  
 195 200 205

Val Pro Glu Ala His Asn Val Ser Val Phe Cys Ala Leu Lys Leu Glu  
 210 215 220

Thr Leu Glu Met Leu Leu Ser Leu Pro Phe Asn Ile Asp Ala Gln Pro  
 225 230 235 240

Lys Asp Lys Asp Pro Glu Gln Gly His Phe Leu Trp Ile Ala Ala Val  
 245 250 255

Leu Val Met Phe Val Val Phe Cys Gly Met Val Ser Phe Lys Thr Leu  
 260 265 270

Arg Lys Arg Lys Lys Lys Gln Pro Gly Pro Ser His Glu Cys Glu Thr  
 275 280 285

Ile Lys Arg Glu Arg Lys Glu Ser Lys Gln Thr Asn Glu Arg Val Pro  
 290 295 300

Tyr His Val Pro Glu Arg Ser Asp Glu Ala Gln Cys Val Asn Ile Leu  
 305 310 315 320

Lys Thr Ala Ser Gly Asp Lys Asn Gln  
 325

<210> 7

<211> 688

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD28

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (1)..(663)

<400> 7

atg atc ctc agg ctg ctt ctg gct ctc aac ttc ttc ccc tca att caa 48  
 Met Ile Leu Arg Leu Leu Leu Ala Leu Asn Phe Phe Pro Ser Ile Gln  
 1 5 10 15

gta aca gaa aac aag att ttg gtg aag cag ttg ccc agg ctt gtg gtg 96  
 Val Thr Glu Asn Lys Ile Leu Val Lys Gln Leu Pro Arg Leu Val Val  
 20 25 30

tac aac aat gag gtc aac ctt agc tgc aag tac act cac aac ttc ttc 144  
 Tyr Asn Asn Glu Val Asn Leu Ser Cys Lys Tyr Thr His Asn Phe Phe  
 35 40 45

tca aag gag ttc cgg gca tcc ctt tat aag gga gta gat agt gct gtg 192  
 Ser Lys Glu Phe Arg Ala Ser Leu Tyr Lys Gly Val Asp Ser Ala Val  
 50 55 60

gaa gtc tgc gtt gtg aat gga aat tac tcc cat cag cct cag ttc tac 240  
 Glu Val Cys Val Val Asn Gly Asn Tyr Ser His Gln Pro Gln Phe Tyr  
 65 70 75 80

tca agt aca gga ttc gac tgt gat ggg aaa ttg ggc aat gaa aca gtg 288  
 Ser Ser Thr Gly Phe Asp Cys Asp Gly Lys Leu Gly Asn Glu Thr Val  
 85 90 95

aca ttc tac ctc cga aat ttg ttt gtt aac caa acg gat att tac ttc 336  
 Thr Phe Tyr Leu Arg Asn Leu Phe Val Asn Gln Thr Asp Ile Tyr Phe  
                   100                                  105                                  110

tgc aaa att gaa gtc atg tat cca cct cct tac ata gac aat gag aag 384  
 Cys Lys Ile Glu Val Met Tyr Pro Pro Pro Tyr Ile Asp Asn Glu Lys  
                   115                                  120                                  125

agc aat ggg acc att atc cac gtg aaa gag aaa cat ctt tgt cca gct 432  
 Ser Asn Gly Thr Ile Ile His Val Lys Glu Lys His Leu Cys Pro Ala  
                   130                                  135                                  140

cag ctg tct cct gaa tct tcc aag cca ttt tgg gca ctg gtg gtg gtt 480  
 Gln Leu Ser Pro Glu Ser Ser Lys Pro Phe Trp Ala Leu Val Val Val  
                   145                                  150                                  155                                  160

ggc gga atc cta ggt ttc tac agc ttg cta gca aca gtg gct ctt ggt 528  
 Gly Gly Ile Leu Gly Phe Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ala Thr Val Ala Leu Gly  
                                   165                                  170                                  175

gct tgc tgg atg aag acc aag agg agt agg atc ctt cag agt gac tat 576  
 Ala Cys Trp Met Lys Thr Lys Arg Ser Arg Ile Leu Gln Ser Asp Tyr  
                                   180                                  185                                  190

atg aac atg acc ccc cgg agg cca ggg ccc acc cga agg cac tac caa 624  
 Met Asn Met Thr Pro Arg Arg Pro Gly Pro Thr Arg Arg His Tyr Gln  
                                   195                                  200                                  205

cct tac gcc cca gca cgc gac ttt gcg gca tac cgt tcc tgacatggac 673  
 Pro Tyr Ala Pro Ala Arg Asp Phe Ala Ala Tyr Arg Ser  
                   210                                  215                                  220

ccctatccag aagcc 688

<210> 8

<211> 221

<212> PRT

<213> feline CD28

<400> 8

Met Ile Leu Arg Leu Leu Leu Ala Leu Asn Phe Phe Pro Ser Ile Gln  
           1                                  5                                  10                                  15

Val Thr Glu Asn Lys Ile Leu Val Lys Gln Leu Pro Arg Leu Val Val  
                   20                                  25                                  30

Tyr Asn Asn Glu Val Asn Leu Ser Cys Lys Tyr Thr His Asn Phe Phe

35                                      40                                      45  
 Ser Lys Glu Phe Arg Ala Ser Leu Tyr Lys Gly Val Asp Ser Ala Val  
     50                                      55                                      60  
 Glu Val Cys Val Val Asn Gly Asn Tyr Ser His Gln Pro Gln Phe Tyr  
     65                                      70                                      75                                      80  
 Ser Ser Thr Gly Phe Asp Cys Asp Gly Lys Leu Gly Asn Glu Thr Val  
                                     85                                      90                                      95  
 Thr Phe Tyr Leu Arg Asn Leu Phe Val Asn Gln Thr Asp Ile Tyr Phe  
                                     100                                      105                                      110  
 Cys Lys Ile Glu Val Met Tyr Pro Pro Pro Tyr Ile Asp Asn Glu Lys  
                                     115                                      120                                      125  
 Ser Asn Gly Thr Ile Ile His Val Lys Glu Lys His Leu Cys Pro Ala  
                                     130                                      135                                      140  
 Gln Leu Ser Pro Glu Ser Ser Lys Pro Phe Trp Ala Leu Val Val Val  
     145                                      150                                      155                                      160  
 Gly Gly Ile Leu Gly Phe Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ala Thr Val Ala Leu Gly  
                                     165                                      170                                      175  
 Ala Cys Trp Met Lys Thr Lys Arg Ser Arg Ile Leu Gln Ser Asp Tyr  
                                     180                                      185                                      190  
 Met Asn Met Thr Pro Arg Arg Pro Gly Pro Thr Arg Arg His Tyr Gln  
                                     195                                      200                                      205  
 Pro Tyr Ala Pro Ala Arg Asp Phe Ala Ala Tyr Arg Ser  
                                     210                                      215                                      220

&lt;210&gt; 9

&lt;211&gt; 749

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; feline CTLA-4

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; CDS

&lt;222&gt; (27)..(698)

&lt;400&gt; 9

aacctgaaca ctgctcccat aaagcc atg gct tgc ttt gga ttc cgg agg cat 53  
                                     Met Ala Cys Phe Gly Phe Arg Arg His

1

5

```

ggg gct cag ctg gac ctg gct tct agg acc tgg ccc tgc act gct ctg 101
Gly Ala Gln Leu Asp Leu Ala Ser Arg Thr Trp Pro Cys Thr Ala Leu
10 15 20 25

ttt tct ctt ctc ttt atc ccc gtc ttc tcc aaa ggg atg cat gtg gcc 149
Phe Ser Leu Leu Phe Ile Pro Val Phe Ser Lys Gly Met His Val Ala
30 35 40

cac cct gca gtg gtg ctg gcc agc agc cga ggt gtc gcc agc ttc gtg 197
His Pro Ala Val Val Leu Ala Ser Ser Arg Gly Val Ala Ser Phe Val
45 50 55

tgt gaa tat ggg tct tca ggc aat gcc gcc aaa ttc cga gtg act gtg 245
Cys Glu Tyr Gly Ser Ser Gly Asn Ala Ala Lys Phe Arg Val Thr Val
60 65 70

ctg agg caa act ggc agc caa atg act gaa gtc tgt gct gcg aca tac 293
Leu Arg Gln Thr Gly Ser Gln Met Thr Glu Val Cys Ala Ala Thr Tyr
75 80 85

aca gtg gag aat gag ttg gcc ttc cta aat gat tcc acc tgc act ggc 341
Thr Val Glu Asn Glu Leu Ala Phe Leu Asn Asp Ser Thr Cys Thr Gly
90 95 100 105

atc tcc agc gga aac aaa gtg aac ctc acc atc caa ggg ttg agg gcc 389
Ile Ser Ser Gly Asn Lys Val Asn Leu Thr Ile Gln Gly Leu Arg Ala
110 115 120

atg gac acg gga ctc tac atc tgc aag gtg gag ctc atg tac cca cca 437
Met Asp Thr Gly Leu Tyr Ile Cys Lys Val Glu Leu Met Tyr Pro Pro
125 130 135

ccc tac tat gca ggc atg ggc aat gga acc cag att tat gtc atc gat 485
Pro Tyr Tyr Ala Gly Met Gly Asn Gly Thr Gln Ile Tyr Val Ile Asp
140 145 150

cct gaa cct tgc cca gat tct gac ttc ctc ctc tgg atc ctc gca gca 533
Pro Glu Pro Cys Pro Asp Ser Asp Phe Leu Leu Trp Ile Leu Ala Ala
155 160 165

gtc agt tca gga ttg ttt ttt tat agc ttc ctt atc aca gct gtt tct 581
Val Ser Ser Gly Leu Phe Phe Tyr Ser Phe Leu Ile Thr Ala Val Ser
170 175 180 185

ttg agc aaa atg cta aag aaa aga agc cct ctt act aca ggg gtc tat 629
Leu Ser Lys Met Leu Lys Lys Arg Ser Pro Leu Thr Thr Gly Val Tyr

```

190 195 200  
 gtg aaa atg ccc cca aca gag cca gaa tgt gaa aag caa ttt cag cct 677  
 Val Lys Met Pro Pro Thr Glu Pro Glu Cys Glu Lys Gln Phe Gln Pro  
 205 210 215  
 tat ttt att ccc atc aat tga cacaccgtta tgaagaagga agaacactgt 728  
 Tyr Phe Ile Pro Ile Asn  
 220  
 ccaatttcta agagctgagg c 749  
 <210> 10  
 <211> 223  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> feline CTLA-4  
 <400> 10  
 Met Ala Cys Phe Gly Phe Arg Arg His Gly Ala Gln Leu Asp Leu Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ser Arg Thr Trp Pro Cys Thr Ala Leu Phe Ser Leu Leu Phe Ile Pro  
 20 25 30  
 Val Phe Ser Lys Gly Met His Val Ala His Pro Ala Val Val Leu Ala  
 35 40 45  
 Ser Ser Arg Gly Val Ala Ser Phe Val Cys Glu Tyr Gly Ser Ser Gly  
 50 55 60  
 Asn Ala Ala Lys Phe Arg Val Thr Val Leu Arg Gln Thr Gly Ser Gln  
 65 70 75 80  
 Met Thr Glu Val Cys Ala Ala Thr Tyr Thr Val Glu Asn Glu Leu Ala  
 85 90 95  
 Phe Leu Asn Asp Ser Thr Cys Thr Gly Ile Ser Ser Gly Asn Lys Val  
 100 105 110  
 Asn Leu Thr Ile Gln Gly Leu Arg Ala Met Asp Thr Gly Leu Tyr Ile  
 115 120 125  
 Cys Lys Val Glu Leu Met Tyr Pro Pro Pro Tyr Tyr Ala Gly Met Gly  
 130 135 140  
 Asn Gly Thr Gln Ile Tyr Val Ile Asp Pro Glu Pro Cys Pro Asp Ser  
 145 150 155 160



Asp Phe Leu Leu Trp Ile Leu Ala Ala Val Ser Ser Gly Leu Phe Phe  
 165 170 175

Tyr Ser Phe Leu Ile Thr Ala Val Ser Leu Ser Lys Met Leu Lys Lys  
 180 185 190

Arg Ser Pro Leu Thr Thr Gly Val Tyr Val Lys Met Pro Pro Thr Glu  
 195 200 205

Pro Glu Cys Glu Lys Gln Phe Gln Pro Tyr Phe Ile Pro Ile Asn  
 210 215 220

<210> 11

<211> 40

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 11

cgcggatccg caccatgggt caccgagcaa agtggaaaac

40

<210> 12

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 12

cctagtagag aagagctaaa gaggc

25

<210> 13

<211> 33

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD28 primer

<400> 13

cgcggatcca ccggtagcac aatgacctc agg

33

<210> 14

<211> 31

<212> DNA

<213> feline CD28 primer

<400> 14

cgcggatcct ctggatagg gtccatgtca g

31

<210> 15  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 15  
atggcttcgc cttggatttc cagcagg 27

<210> 16  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 16  
tcaattgaat gaggaataaa ataaggctg 29

<210> 17  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 17  
tggtgggttt ctgactctga cttccctg 28

<210> 18  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 18  
gcatagtagg gtggtgggta catg 24

<210> 19  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 19  
tggtgggttt ctgactctga cttccctg 28

<210> 20

<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 20  
acatgagctc caccttgag 20

<210> 21  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 21  
ccatcctaatac gactcact atagggc 27

<210> 22  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 22  
gtgaatatgg gtcttcaggc aatg 24

<210> 23  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 23  
actcactata gggctcgagc ggc 23

<210> 24  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 24  
gaaatccgag tgactgtgct gag 23

<210> 25  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 25  
aacctgaaca ctgctcccat aaag 24

<210> 26  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CTLA-4 primer

<400> 26  
gcctcagctc ttagaaattg gacag 25

<210> 27  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 27  
tagtatatttg gcaggaccag g 21

<210> 28  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 28  
ctgtgacatt atcttgagat ttc 23

<210> 29  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 29  
gagcatgcac taatgggact gag 23

<210> 30  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 30  
ctgtgacatt atcttgagat ttc 23

<210> 31  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 31  
ccatcctaatac gactcact atagggc

27

<210> 32  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 32  
tgggtaacct tgtatagatg agcaggtc

28

<210> 33  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 33  
actcactata gggctcgagc ggc

23

<210> 34  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 34  
caggttgact gaagttagca agcac

25

<210> 35  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 35  
ccatcctaatac gactcact atagggc

27

<210> 36

<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 36  
ggacaagggc acatatcact gtttc

25

<210> 37  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 37  
actcactata gggctcgagc ggc

23

<210> 38  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 38  
cagtgcttgc taacttcagt caacc

25

<210> 39  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 39  
cgggaatgtc actgagctta tag

23

<210> 40  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD86 primer

<400> 40  
gatcttttttc aggttagcag ggg

23

<210> 41  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 41  
atgggtcacg cagcaaagtg

20

<210> 42  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 42  
ctatgtagac aggtgagatc

20

<210> 43  
<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 43  
caggaaacag ctatgac

17

<210> 44  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 44  
aatacgactc actatagg

18

<210> 45  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 45  
aacaccattt catcatcctt t

21

<210> 46  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 46  
atacaagtgt atttgccatt gtc

23

<210> 47  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 47  
agctctgacc aataacatca

20

<210> 48  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 48  
attagaaatc cagttcactg ct

22

<210> 49  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 49  
tcatgtctgg caaagtacaa g

21

<210> 50  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 50  
attcactgac gtcaccga

18

<210> 51  
<211> 16  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 51  
aaggctgtgg ctctga

16

<210> 52



<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 52  
tcgagaattc gggtcacgca gcaaagtgg 29

<210> 53  
<211> 32  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 53  
gctaggatcc aatctatgta gacaggtgag at 32

<210> 54  
<211> 32  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 54  
gatgaattcc atgacacctca ggctgggctt ct 32

<210> 55  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> feline CD80 primer

<400> 55  
gatcagatct caggaacggt atgccgcaa 29

<210> 56  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-2 primer

<400> 56  
ggccccgagta kaagaaccgg ac 22

<210> 57  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-3 primer

<400> 57  
cagwttcagg atcytgggaa aytg

24

<210> 58  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-284 primer

<400> 58  
ttatactagg gacaggggaag

20

<210> 59  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-190 primer

<400> 59  
aggctttgga aaacctccag

20

<210> 60  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-20 primer

<400> 60  
ttgttatcgg tgacgtcagt g

21

<210> 61  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-135 primer

<400> 61  
caataacatc accgaagtca gg

22

<210> 62  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-s220 primer

<400> 62  
gtcatgtctg gcaaagtaca ag

22

<210> 63  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-50 primer  
  
<400> 63  
cactgacgtc accgataacc ac

22

<210> 64  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-140 primer

<400> 64  
ctgacttcgg tgatgttatt gg

22

<210> 65  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-550 primer

<400> 65  
gccatcaaca caacagtttc c

21

<210> 66  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-620 primer

<400> 66  
tatgacaaac aaccatagct tc

22

<210> 67  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-1281 primer

<400> 67  
graagawtgc ctcatgakcc

20

<210> 68

<211> 17  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-1260 primer

<400> 68  
cayratccaa cataggg

17

<210> 69  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7 start primer

<400> 69  
atgggtcacg cagcaaagtg g

21

<210> 70  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> B7-960 primer

<400> 70  
cctagtagag aagagctaaa gaggc

25

<210> 71  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> CD28-113 primer

<400> 71  
caaccttagc tgcaagtaca c

21

<210> 72  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> CD28-768 primer

<400> 72  
ggcttctgga tagggatagg

20

<210> 73  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> CD28-190 primer

<400> 73  
cggaggtaga attgcactgt cc 22

<210> 74  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> CD28-239 primer

<400> 74  
attttgcaga agtaaataatc c 21

<210> 75  
<211> 33  
<212> DNA  
<213> feCD28 primer

<400> 75  
cgcggtatcca ccggtagcac aatgatcctc agg 33

<210> 76  
<211> 31  
<212> DNA  
<213> feCD28 primer

<400> 76  
cgcggtatcct ctggatagcc ctccatgtca g 31

<210> 77  
<211> 31  
<212> DNA  
<213> FIV PPR upstream primer

<400> 77  
gcccggatcc tatggcagaa gggtttgag c 31

<210> 78  
<211> 31  
<212> DNA  
<213> FIV PPR downstream primer

<400> 78  
ccgtggatcc ggcaactccat cattcctcct c 31

<210> 79  
<211> 32  
<212> DNA  
<213> FIV PPR upstream primer

<400> 79  
gcgtgaattc ggggaatgga caggggcgag at 32

<210> 80  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> FIV PPR downstream primer

<400> 80  
gagccagatc tgctcttttt actttccc 28

<210> 81  
<211> 36  
<212> DNA  
<213> IFN primer

<400> 81  
tcgagaattc gatgaattac acaagtttta ttttcg 36

<210> 82  
<211> 33  
<212> DNA  
<213> IFN primer

<400> 82  
tcgaggatcc ttatttcgat gctctacggc etc 33

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 99/09504

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C12N15/86 C12N15/12 C07K14/705 A61K48/00 A61K39/02  
A61K39/12 C12N7/01 C12N15/11

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C12N C07K A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 96 10419 A (US HEALTH) 11 April 1996 (1996-04-11)  page 10, line 20 - line 28 page 16, line 4 -page 17, line 15 ---	1-19, 22-26, 28,29, 31-36
Y	HASH S. M. : "Felis catus T-cell specific surface glycoprotein B7-1 mRNA." EMBL DATABASE ENTRY FCU57755; ACCESSION NUMBER U57755,20 May 1997 (1997-05-20), XP002117234 abstract  --- -/--	1-19, 22-26, 28-36



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

### \* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- "&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

1 October 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

15/10/1999

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Mandl, B.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No  
PCT/US 99/09504

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	HASH S. M. : "Felis catus T-cell specific surface glycoprotein CD28 mRNA." EMBL DATABASE ENTRY FCU57754; ACCESSION NUMBER U57754, 20 May 1997 (1997-05-20), XP002117235 abstract	1-19, 22-26, 28-36
A	----- FREEMAN G. J. ET AL.: "MURINE B7-2, AN ALTERNATIVE CTLA4 COUNTER-RECEPTOR THAT COSTIMULATES T CELL PROLIFERATION AND INTERLEUKIN 2 PRODUCTION" JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE, vol. 178, no. 6, 1 December 1993 (1993-12-01), pages 2185-2192, XP000611264 ISSN: 0022-1007 cited in the application the whole document	1-20, 22-36
A	----- BRUNET J.-F. ET AL: "A new member of the immunoglobulin superfamily - CTLA-4." NATURE, vol. 328, 1987, pages 267-270, XP002117236 the whole document	1-19, 21-29, 33-36
Y	----- EP 0 576 092 A (AKZO NV) 29 December 1993 (1993-12-29)  the whole document	5, 10, 15-17, 33, 34
A	----- WO 94 03621 A (AKZO NV ; SONDERMEIJER PAULUS JACOBUS AN (NL); WILLEMSE MARTHA JACO) 17 February 1994 (1994-02-17) the whole document	5, 16, 17
Y	----- WO 96 40268 A (AMERICAN HOME PROD) 19 December 1996 (1996-12-19) the whole document	5
Y	----- US 5 656 275 A (CHU HSIEN-JUE ET AL) 12 August 1997 (1997-08-12) the whole document	10
Y	----- WO 98 04684 A (SYNTRO CORP ; COCHRAN MARK D (US); JUNKER DAVID E (US)) 5 February 1998 (1998-02-05) page 21, line 17 - line 23 page 25, line 30 - page 26, line 27	5, 18, 19
Y	----- WO 96 40915 A (DANA FARBER CANCER INST INC ; REPLIGEN CORP (US)) 19 December 1996 (1996-12-19) page 38, line 27 - page 40, line 16	30



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.

PCT/US 99/09504

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Remark: Although claims 25-32  
are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal  
body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged  
effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such  
an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

See additional sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all  
searchable claims.
2. ☒ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment  
of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report  
covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is  
restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

No. PCT/US 99 09504

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. Claims: 1-29,31-36

A recombinant virus comprising at least one foreign nucleic acid that encodes a protein selected from feline CD28, feline CD80, feline CD86 and feline CTLA-4; a vaccine comprising said virus; and methods for using said viruses.

2. Claim : 30

A method for suppressing an immune response in a feline which comprises administering an antisense nucleic acid capable of hybridizing to a feline CD28 mRNA, a feline CD80 mRNA or a feline CD86 mRNA.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 99/09504

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9610419 A	11-04-1996	AU 688606 B AU 3735395 A CA 2201587 A EP 0784483 A JP 10506902 T	12-03-1998 26-04-1996 11-04-1996 23-07-1997 07-07-1998
EP 0576092 A	29-12-1993	AU 4149693 A CA 2099069 A HU 68442 A JP 6070761 A NZ 247971 A US 5652119 A US 5783192 A	06-01-1994 27-12-1993 28-06-1995 15-03-1994 26-05-1995 29-07-1997 21-07-1998
WO 9403621 A	17-02-1994	AU 4702293 A EP 0606452 A JP 6511392 T	03-03-1994 20-07-1994 22-12-1994
WO 9640268 A	19-12-1996	US 5820869 A AU 699794 B AU 5973196 A BR 9609089 A CA 2224257 A EP 0831921 A JP 11506614 T	13-10-1998 17-12-1998 30-12-1996 02-02-1999 19-12-1996 01-04-1998 15-06-1999
US 5656275 A	12-08-1997	AU 680531 B AU 7411694 A CA 2132374 A EP 0652287 A JP 7184662 A NZ 264518 A SG 55095 A US 5770211 A	31-07-1997 06-04-1995 23-03-1995 10-05-1995 25-07-1995 25-06-1996 21-12-1998 23-06-1998
WO 9804684 A	05-02-1998	AU 3799597 A	20-02-1998
WO 9640915 A	19-12-1996	AU 6255496 A CA 2222999 A EP 0833906 A	30-12-1996 19-12-1996 08-04-1998

**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**